

BMJ Open is committed to open peer review. As part of this commitment we make the peer review history of every article we publish publicly available.

When an article is published we post the peer reviewers' comments and the authors' responses online. We also post the versions of the paper that were used during peer review. These are the versions that the peer review comments apply to.

The versions of the paper that follow are the versions that were submitted during the peer review process. They are not the versions of record or the final published versions. They should not be cited or distributed as the published version of this manuscript.

BMJ Open is an open access journal and the full, final, typeset and author-corrected version of record of the manuscript is available on our site with no access controls, subscription charges or pay-per-view fees (http://bmjopen.bmj.com).

If you have any questions on BMJ Open's open peer review process please email info.bmjopen@bmj.com

BMJ Open

Association of care worker's quality of work life and change of functional performance of severely disabled elderly residents in nursing homes - A questionnaire study

Journal:	BMJ Open
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2019-033937
Article Type:	Original research
Date Submitted by the Author:	30-Aug-2019
Complete List of Authors:	Ikeda-Sonoda, Shino; Keio University School of Medicine Graduate School of Medicine, Department of Health Policy and Management Ichihara, Nao; The University of Tokyo, Department of Healthcare Quality Assessment Okochi, Jiro; Japanese Association of Geriatric Health Services Facilities, Takahashi, Arata; Keio University School of Medicine Graduate School of Medicine, Department of Health Policy and Management Miyata, Hiroaki; Keio University School of Medicine Graduate School of Medicine, Department of Health Policy and Management
Keywords:	Nursing home, elderly with severe disabilities, quality of care, functional performance, care workers, quality of work life

SCHOLARONE™ Manuscripts



I, the Submitting Author has the right to grant and does grant on behalf of all authors of the Work (as defined in the below author licence), an exclusive licence and/or a non-exclusive licence for contributions from authors who are: i) UK Crown employees; ii) where BMJ has agreed a CC-BY licence shall apply, and/or iii) in accordance with the terms applicable for US Federal Government officers or employees acting as part of their official duties; on a worldwide, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free basis to BMJ Publishing Group Ltd ("BMJ") its licensees and where the relevant Journal is co-owned by BMJ to the co-owners of the Journal, to publish the Work in this journal and any other BMJ products and to exploit all rights, as set out in our licence.

The Submitting Author accepts and understands that any supply made under these terms is made by BMJ to the Submitting Author unless you are acting as an employee on behalf of your employer or a postgraduate student of an affiliated institution which is paying any applicable article publishing charge ("APC") for Open Access articles. Where the Submitting Author wishes to make the Work available on an Open Access basis (and intends to pay the relevant APC), the terms of reuse of such Open Access shall be governed by a Creative Commons licence – details of these licences and which Creative Commons licence will apply to this Work are set out in our licence referred to above.

Other than as permitted in any relevant BMJ Author's Self Archiving Policies, I confirm this Work has not been accepted for publication elsewhere, is not being considered for publication elsewhere and does not duplicate material already published. I confirm all authors consent to publication of this Work and authorise the granting of this licence.

- 1 Association of care worker's quality of work life and change of functional
- 2 performance of severely disabled elderly residents in nursing homes A
- 3 questionnaire study.
- 4 Authors
- 5 Shino Ikeda-Sonoda*, Nao Ichihara**, Jiro Okochi***, Arata Takahashi***, Hiroaki
- 6 Miyata****

- 8 Institutions
- 9 * Department of Health Policy and Management, Graduate School of Medicine, Keio
- 10 University, Tokyo, Japan, 160-8582. shinoikeda@keio.jp
- ** Department of Healthcare Quality Assessment, University of Tokyo, Tokyo, Japan,
- 12 113-8655. nai807@mail.harvard.edu
- *** Japan Association of Geriatric Health Service Facilities, Tokyo, Japan, 105-0011.
- 14 PXU14045@nifty.com
- 15 **** Department of Health Policy and Management, Graduate School of Medicine,
- 16 Keio University, Tokyo, Japan, 160-8582. <u>h-m@keio.jp</u>
- 18 Corresponding author

- 20 Department of Healthcare Quality Assessment
- 21 7-3-1 Hongo, Bunkyo, Tokyo, 113-8655, Japan
- 22 TEL/FAX: +81-3-5800-9121
- 23 nai807@mail.harvard.edu

Keyword

- Nursing home, elderly with severe disabilities, quality of care, functional performance,
- care workers, quality of work life, job satisfaction, happiness at work

•	1.		4 .		_	4
Α	n	C	Tľ	'n	C	Т
4.3	w	S	u	а	·	ı

- **Objectives:** There is growing concern regarding quality of work life (QWL) among
- 32 care staff in nursing homes. However, little is known about the impact of QWL on
- 33 nursing home residents' functional performance. This study examined the association
- between QWL of care staff, defined as the combination of job satisfaction and
- happiness, and change in functional performance of elderly people with severe
- 36 disabilities in nursing homes.
- **Design:** This was a retrospective cohort study.
- **Setting:** Eighteen nursing homes in Japan.
- **Participants:** Data were collected from 1000 residents with required care level 3–5 and
- 40 412 care staff in nursing homes between October 2016 and March 2017.
- **Primary and secondary outcome measures:** The primary outcome was the association
- between changes in residents' functional performance over six months and the staff's
- perception of QWL in nursing homes. Functional performance was measured using a
- questionnaire with 52 items concerning activities of daily life, cognitive function, and
- social participation at baseline and six months later. QWL of care staff was evaluated
- using six items, including job satisfaction and happiness.
- **Results:** Residents in nursing homes with happy care staff had a statistically lower

48	chance of deterioration (OR: 0.61, CI: 0.44-0.84). Among residents with required care
49	level 4, which corresponds to a moderate level of disability, the chance of improvement
50	increased with high job satisfaction of care staff (OR: 2.84, CI: 1.36–5.93).
51	Conclusion: These results suggest that QWL of care staff is associated with timewise
52	changes in functional performance of elderly people with severe disabilities in nursing
53	homes.
54	
55	
	homes.

y

57 Strengths and limitations of this study

- This is the first study to investigate the correlation between quality of work life of
 care staff and changes in functional performance of elderly people with severe
 disabilities in nursing homes.
- Data included perceptions of 412 care staff and functional performance assessments
 of 1000 residents at 18 nursing homes across Japan at two time points with an
 interval of six months.
- Residents' functional performance was structurally recorded using ICF staging®, a

 standardized and validated instrument that enables holistic, reproducible assessment

 of a person's functional status, including activities of daily living, cognitive

 function, and social participation, without the need for extensive training of users.
- The six-month observation period of this study was relatively short for capturing
 functional changes of residents and necessitated aggregating multifaceted
 functional performance changes into a single indicator.
- Funding: This work was supported by the Japanese Council of Senior Citizens Welfare

To to the total of the total of

74 Competing interests: None declared.

Introduction

In developed nations, population aging and increased life expectancy have resulted in increased demand for elder care and a shortage of care staff (1,2). There is growing concern regarding the impact of quality of work life (QWL) of care staff on the quality of care in nursing homes (3-5). QWL is an umbrella concept that encompasses a wide range of work-related issues, such as compensation, workload, empowerment, and autonomy (6). QWL can be assessed by care workers' subjective perceptions (7). Care workers' attitudes toward their work are based on their perceptions, which may affect the quality of care provided in nursing homes and whether the staff member remains in the job or resigns. Accordingly, we focused on the perception of QWL in this study. In Canada and the US, the perception of QWL is often assessed using the concept of job satisfaction (6). In Japan, the perception of QWL is typically assessed with reference to global happiness (8). We assessed care worker's perceptions of QWL in terms of job satisfaction and global happiness.

A previous study examined the association between job satisfaction or happiness and patient satisfaction and medical injuries such as falls, pressure ulcers, and fever (9). However, little is known about the relationship between the perception of QWL and functional decline as a care outcome.

It is widely accepted that maintaining independence in activities of daily living (ADLs) and engaging in society are critical for quality of their life as people age (10,11). Dementia is reflected in deterioration in cognitive function (12). We assessed functional performance holistically, using a combination of ADL, cognitive function, and social participation.

The degree of disability and dependency varies among elderly people who live in nursing homes and need long-term care (13). It is expected that care outcomes differ according to the degree of required care. However, very few studies have stratified the elderly according to the degree or level of required care; rather, most studied focused on elderly individuals receiving extensive care. In Japan, elderly people with severe disabilities are permitted to live in special nursing homes.

In this study, we examined how job satisfaction and global happiness of care staff were related to changes in functional performance of elderly people with severe disabilities in Japanese special nursing homes.

Methods

Study design and participants

This was a retrospective cohort study involving 21 special nursing homes that use "CAREKARTE" developed by Fuji Data Systems. The nursing homes were

approached and their residents and care staff invited to participate in the study. Written consent to participate in the study was obtained from each participant or the participant's proxy family member if the participant had cognitive impairment. They were informed that they could withdraw at any time and that all information related to them would remain confidential. Anonymized data were obtained by the facilities.

All data were collected between Oct 2016 and Mar 2017. Residents' functional performance was assessed by the care managers of the special nursing homes and recorded in the care software. Age, sex, required care levels and risk events were obtained from the residents' records. Required care levels were certified in public Long-Term Care Insurance documents (14).

Functional performance of the residents was evaluated twice, with an interval of six months. Occurrence of undesirable risk events within the last six months and an electronic QWL survey of care staff were also assessed at the end of the six-month period.

Patient and Public Involvement

Nursing home residents and care staff were not directly involved in the design and conduct of this research. The authors plan to invite nursing home residents and care staff for determining optimal strategy for disseminating the results of this study.

Outcome variables

Functional Performance: ICF staging®

Functional performance of the residents was measured using ICF staging® items. The ICF staging® items were developed by the Japan Association of Geriatric Health Service Facilities (15). The ICF staging® items facilitate objective, simple, and clear descriptions of elderly functional performance. Even amateur care staff and family members can easily make assessments and notice minor changes (16). Table 1 shows the 13 items of the ICF staging® for the categories of physical function, activity, and participation, each of which consists of four questions, providing 52 items in total. The ICF staging® items allow evaluation of not only ADLs but also cognitive function and social participation (17). Therefore, we chose the ICF staging® to assess the functional performances of the elderly participants due to its utility and holistic nature.

Table 1. Functional performance items in the ICF Staging®.

ADLs	01. Basic posture control		
	02. Walking and moving function		
	03. Eating function - Swallowing		
	04. Eating function – Feeding and feeding assistance		
	05. Toileting function		
	06. Bathing function		
	07. Personal care function - Oral care		
	08. Personal care function - Self-care		

Cognitive Function	09. Orientation
	10. Communication
	11. Mental activities
Social Participation	12. Leisure
	13. Socializing

Note: ADLs = Activities of Daily Living

Functional performance was measured twice, with a six-month interval between measurements, and the data obtained from the care record software. The data were compared between time points and evaluated for each resident as improved, deteriorated, or no change. In this research, the primary outcome measure was change, either deterioration or improvement, in any of the 52 ICF staging items. Note that improvement and deterioration might coexist within an individual.

Explanatory variables

Care staff QWL survey

The care staff QWL survey assessed six items: global happiness (1 item), job satisfaction (3 items), and perceived quality of care at the facility (2 items). Global happiness was scored on a scale of 0–10, with zero representing "not happy at all" and 10 representing "very happy." Two job satisfaction items ("To what extent are you satisfied with your work?" and "How rewarding is your work?") were scored on a scale of 1–6, with one representing "not at all" and six representing "extremely." Frequency of intentions to move care facilities was scored on a scale of 1–4, where one represented

"often" and four represented "not at all." Items addressing perceived quality of care at the facility ("To what extent are you satisfied with the quality of care provided at the nursing home at which you work?" and "To what extent would you recommend the nursing home at which you work to your family and friends?") were scored on a scale of 1–5, where one represented "not at all" and five represented "extremely."

Risk events

Undesirable events recorded during this study were falls, pressure ulcers, aspiration pneumonia, and fever (9). Care managers identified the occurrence of these events in the past six months by reviewing the care record.

Data Analyses

To adjust for multiplicity of items addressing QWL, two of six items were selected and used for further analysis based on Kendall's rank correlation coefficient. As we could not assume a linear relationship between the distribution of care staff responses at each facility and the change in residents' functional performance, we used a binary variable representing "high" and "low," with a threshold of the median, to represent the level of care according to staff responses at each facility. Then, resident data and staff data were combined for the facility and all analyses were conducted at the level of residents.

Multivariable logistic regression was used to identify variables associated with a change in one or more functional performance items during the six-month period. Age, sex, required care level, four undesirable risk events, and two staff QWL items were included in the model.

Both the descriptive characterization of the study cohort and the multivariable logistic regression were conducted with and without stratification by required care level. Statistical analysis was performed using JMP computer software (JMP® PRO 14.0. SAS Institute Inc., USA). A p-value less than 0.05 was considered statistically 6 - Csignificant.

Results

Baseline characteristics

A total of 1,532 residents and 455 care workers from 21 special nursing homes participated in this study (Figure 1). The data of 1,292 residents were collected. The reason for missing data at the stage was not clear, which may have been either death, withdrawal, or administrative issues. Residents with required care levels of 3, 4, and 5 (n=1,136) were included for analysis. We excluded data on participants for which functional performance data or care worker's responses to QWL items were missing. The final number of valid datasets was 1,000 for residents and 412 for care workers.

The proportion of missing values was 3.1% for items addressing residents' functional performance and 1.2% for QWL items among care staff.

Residents were assigned to one of the three required care levels with three quarters having required care level 4 or 5 (Table 2a). Most residents (80.6%) were female and more than half of the residents were aged 85–94. Baseline characteristics and functional performance stratified by required care level are also displayed in Table 2b. Overall, functional performance declined as the degree of care need increased. Table 2c shows care workers' representative QWL items, happiness and job satisfaction, tabulated according to residents' required care levels.

The most common undesirable risk events among the residents in a six-month period were fever (18.3%) and falls (15.6%; Table 3). Pressure ulcers and aspiration pneumonia were rarely experienced by the residents of the nursing homes.

Table 2a. Baseline characteristics of nursing home residents, by required care level.

Baseline Characteristics	Required Care	Required Care	Required Care	Total
	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	(n=1,000)
	(n=239,	(n=395,	(n=366,	
	23.9%)	39.5%)	36.6%)	
Sex				
Female	78.2%	79.7%	83.1%	80.6%
Male	21.8%	20.3%	16.9%	19.4%
Age groups, in years				

<80	12.6%	19.5%	19.1%	17.7%
80-84	14.6%	13.7%	18.6%	15.7%
85-89	28.9%	27.8%	27.9%	28.1%
90-94	33.1%	22.3%	21.3%	24.5%
95+	10.9%	16.7%	13.1%	14.0%

209 (No footnote for this table)

Table2b. Baseline functional performance of nursing home residents, by required care

212 level.

Baseline functional performance	Required	Required	Required	Total
	Care Level	Care Level	Care Level	(n=1,000)
	3	4	5	
	(n=239,	(n=395,	(n=366,	
	23.9%)	39.5%)	36.6%)	
ADLs				
1. Basic posture control				
1-1 Maintaining standing position	42.9%	14.9%	6.2%	18.4%
1-2 Moving between sitting positions	76.9%	44.2%	17.9%	42.3%
1-3 Maintaining sitting position (without assistance)	68.8%	36.1%	11.8%	34.9%
1-4 Rolling over	81.7%	54.8%	20.8%	48.7%
2. Walking and moving function				
2-1 Going out	1.7%	1.0%	0.6%	1.0%
2-2 Climbing up and down	4.3%	0.3%	0.8%	1.4%
2-3 Stable walking	42.9%	14.8%	3.9%	17.5%
2-4 Moving within facility	85.3%	61.7%	31.4%	56.2%
3. Eating function - Swallowing				
3-1 Chewing	76.6%	53.4%	24.1%	48.3%
3-2 Sucking	86.0%	70.2%	39.4%	62.8%
3-3 Swallowing (solid)	92.2%	81.2%	53.6%	73.8%
3-4 Swallowing (specially processed food)	93.4%	82.3%	70.9%	80.6%
4. Eating function – Feeding and feeding assistance				
4-1 Feeding him/her self	71.4%	47.4%	13.3%	40.9%

4.2 December fixed and making many	CO 10/	69.00/	21.50/	5 4 OO/
4-2 Dropping food and making mess4-3 Special arrangement for feeding	68.1% 29.6%	68.9% 49.1%	31.5% 56.8%	54.8% 47.1%
	8.7%			
4-4 Direct assistance for feeding5. Toileting function	8.7%	22.5%	64.8%	34.6%
5-1 Post-release cleanup	50.6%	28.2%	16.9%	29.4%
·	56.5%	18.6%	4.2%	22.3%
5-2 Dressing and undressing	65.2%	48.0%	19.1%	41.4%
5-3 Getting on and off western type toilet	17.9%	34.4%	49.4%	36.0%
5-4 Releasing on bed 6 Pathing function	17.9%	34.470	49.470	30.0%
6. Bathing function6-1 Stable movement in and out of bathtub and washing.	16.2%	3.4%	1.1%	5.6%
	7.5%	3.4%	0.9%	3.5%
6-2 Bathing without assistance6-3 Maintaining sitting position during bathing	74.3%	52.0%	20.1%	45.7%
6-4 Carrying out bathing	50.7%	70.2%	89.2%	72.6%
7. Personal care function - Oral care	30.770	70.270	09.270	72.076
7-1 General oral care	48.7%	26.0%	6.5%	24.3%
7-2 Brushing teeth	39.3%	15.9%	4.0%	17.1%
7-3 Preparation for brushing teeth	66.4%	45.0%	14.7%	38.8%
7-4 Rinsing mouth	79.2%	58.3%	20.5%	49.0%
8. Personal care function – Self-care	19.270	30.370	20.370	17.070
8-1 Trimming nails	3.9%	2.9%	1.1%	2.5%
8-2 Shaving, skincare, hair care	48.3%	27.2%	5.4%	24.3%
8-3 Washing face	71.9%	47.0%	14.4%	41.0%
8-4 Washing hands	55.0%	35.0%	9.1%	30.3%
Cognitive Functions				
9. Orientation				
9-1 Date	43.3%	22.0%	7.6%	21.8%
9-2 Name of place	48.1%	31.7%	11.2%	28.0%
9-3 Orientation toward other people	84.5%	69.8%	36.6%	61.2%
9-4 Own name	98.2%	89.8%	59.0%	80.5%
10. Communication				
10-1 Maintaining complicated human relationship	54.1%	36.8%	12.9%	32.2%
10-2 Understanding of written language	70.1%	50.8%	17.9%	43.3%
10-3 Everyday conversation	60.6%	46.6%	18.9%	39.8%
10-4 Understanding of spoken language	82.0%	74.4%	40.6%	63.8%
11. Cognitive function				
11-1 Time management	38.2%	24.0%	6.5%	21.0%

11-2 Simple arithmetic	57.6%	36.0%	10.4%	31.7%
11-3 Long-term memory	44.2%	35.1%	12.4%	28.9%
11-4 State of consciousness	5.6%	7.6%	5.7%	6.4%
Social Participation				
12. Leisure				
12-1 Traveling	1.3%	11.1%	0.6%	0.5%
12-2 Traveling	22.0%	56.9%	3.4%	10.9%
12-3 Group Recreation	73.0%	63.7%	30.2%	51.0%
12-4 Watching TV	75.0%	4.5%	38.4%	57.1%
13. Socializing				
13-1 Socializing using means of communication devices	10.0%	7.1%	2.3%	5.0%
13-2 Going out	11.4%	35.2%	4.9%	7.3%
13-3 Conversing with friend	50.9%	87.1%	15.5%	31.7%
13-4 Conversing with someone close	96.9%	96.9%	51.9%	76.5%

213 Note: ADLs = Activities of Daily Living

Table 2c. Baseline characteristics of QWL representative items, by required care level.

Care staff QWL items	Required Care	Required Care	Required Care	Total
	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	(n=1,000)
	(n=239, 23.9%)	(n=395, 39.5%)	(n=366, 36.6%)	
Happiness			O ₂	
High	59.0%	55.4%	47.8%	53.5%
Low	41.0%	44.6%	52.2%	46.5%
Job Satisfaction				
High	47.7%	51.4%	51.9%	50.7%
Low	52.3%	48.6%	48.1%	49.3%

216 (No footnote for this table)

Table 3. Occurrence of the risk events in six months, by required care level.

Risk events	Required Care	Required Care	Required Care	Total
	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	(n=1,000,
	(n=239, 23.9%)	(n=395, 39.5%)	(n=366, 36.6%)	100.0%)
Falls	22.6%	13.9%	12.8%	15.6%
Pressure ulcers	1.7%	2.8%	2.7%	2.5%
Aspiration pneumonia	1.7%	2.3%	2.7%	2.3%
Fever	17.6%	15.2%	22.1%	18.3%

219 (No footnote for this table)

Change in functional performance

There was no death or loss to follow-up among the residents. As shown in Table 4, 12.7% of the residents exhibited improvement and 23.0% exhibited deterioration. Among the residents, 6.8% were included in both "improved" and "deteriorated" categories. The lower the required care level was, the higher the proportion of both improvement and deterioration.

Table 4. Proportion of residents with improvement and deterioration.

Proportion of	Requii	ed Care L	evel 3	Requir	ed Care I	Level 4	Require	ed Care L	evel 5		Total	
Improvement	(n=	=239, 23.9	%)	(n=	395, 39.5	%)	(n=	366, 36.6	%)	(n=1	,000, 100	0.0%)
and	Improved N	Not :	Γotal	Improved 1	Not	Total	Improved 1	Not	Total	Improved N	Not	Total
deterioration	i	mproved		i	mproved		i	mproved		i	mproved	
Deteriorated	10.9%	16.7%	27.6%	6.1%	16.7%	22.8%	4.9%	15.3%	20.2%	6.8%	16.2%	23.0%
Not	8.8%	63.6%	72.4%	6.1%	71.1%	77.2%	3.8%	76.0%	79.8%	5.9%	71.1%	77.0%
deteriorated												
Total	19.7%	80.3%	100.0%	12.2%	87.9%	100.0%	8.7%	91.3%	100.0%	12.7%	87.3%	100.0%

ŀ	
,	
,	
7	
3	
)	
	0
	1
	2
	3
	4
	5
	6
	7
	8
	9
	0
)	1
)	2
•	3
•	4
•	5
)	6
•	
	8
	0
•	9
	0
3	1
3	2
3	3
3	
3	
3	6
3	7
3	8
	9
	0
ŀ	_
ŀ	1
ŀ	2
ŀ	2 3
	4
	5
	6
ŀ	7
ŀ	8
ŀ	9
	0
	1
•	1
•	2 3
,	3
,	4
	5
	6
	7
	8
,	9

Multivariable logistic regression

Results of the multivariable analyses are shown in Table 5a and 5b. The residents with falls and fever had a statistically increased chance of deterioration (Table 5a). However, the residents who were in nursing homes with happy care staff had a statistically lower chance of deterioration (OR: 0.61, CI 0.44–0.84). When stratified by required care levels, the same trend was observed throughout, with a statistically significant difference (OR: 0.36, CI 0.21-0.64) observed for required care level 4.

As shown in Table 5b, in the overall model, a statistically increased chance of improvement was associated with the age groups 80–84 and 95+, as well as with residents who had experienced falls. When stratifying the analyses by required care level, there was no statistically significant increased chance for required care levels 3 and 5. For required care level 4, the chance of improvement increased with age (OR: 5.12 for age group 95+ compared to <80) and care worker job satisfaction (OR: 2.84, CI: 1.36-5.93).

Table 5a. Multivariable logistic regression analysis for deterioration of residents'

247 functional performance.

Detei	

Required Care Level	Required Care Level	Required Care Level	Total
3	4	5	(n=1,000)
(n=239, 23.9%)	(n=395, 39.5%)	(n=366, 36.6%)	
0.71 (0.32-1.61)	1.43 (0.78-2.62)	1.70 (0.85-3.40)	1.31 (0.89-1.93)
1	1	1	1
1.88 (0.57-6.28)	0.51 (0.20-1.34)	0.64 (0.24-1.34)	0.84 (0.48-1.47)
1.16 (0.38-3.52)	0.84 (0.40-1.76)	1.18 (0.53-2.65)	1.07 (0.66-1.72)
1.42 (0.41-4.98)	0.89 (0.40-1.97)	1.83 (0.81-4.15)	1.25 (0.77-2.04)
2.08 (0.57-7.55)	1.20 (0.53-2.70)	1.47 (0.58-3.73)	1.54 (0.90-2.64)
2.12 (1.06-4.29)	2.08 (1.06-4.07)	2.38 (1.19-4.79)	2.25 (1.54-3.29)
1.25 (0.13-11.67)	1.92 (0.50-7.45)	0.26 (0.03-2.25)	0.90 (0.34-2.38)
2.71 (0.34-21.49)	5.25 (1.14-24.27)	-	1.40 (0.57-3.39)
2.79 (1.27-6.10)	1.69 (0.86-3.35)	0.66 (0.87-3.18)	1.81 (1.24-2.66)
0.54 (0.28-1.04)	0.36 (0.21-0.64)	0.86 (0.50-1.51)	0.61 (0.44-0.84)
1.71 (0.90-3.26)	1.18 (0.70-2.00)	0.92 (0.53-1.59)	1.07 0.79-1.47)
	3 (n=239, 23.9%) 0.71 (0.32-1.61) 1 1.88 (0.57-6.28) 1.16 (0.38-3.52) 1.42 (0.41-4.98) 2.08 (0.57-7.55) 2.12 (1.06-4.29) 1.25 (0.13-11.67) 2.71 (0.34-21.49) 2.79 (1.27-6.10)	3 4 (n=239, 23.9%) (n=395, 39.5%) 0.71 (0.32-1.61) 1.43 (0.78-2.62) 1 1 1.88 (0.57-6.28) 0.51 (0.20-1.34) 1.16 (0.38-3.52) 0.84 (0.40-1.76) 1.42 (0.41-4.98) 0.89 (0.40-1.97) 2.08 (0.57-7.55) 1.20 (0.53-2.70) 2.12 (1.06-4.29) 2.08 (1.06-4.07) 1.25 (0.13-11.67) 1.92 (0.50-7.45) 2.71 (0.34-21.49) 5.25 (1.14-24.27) 2.79 (1.27-6.10) 1.69 (0.86-3.35) 0.54 (0.28-1.04) 0.36 (0.21-0.64)	3 4 5 (n=239, 23.9%) (n=395, 39.5%) (n=366, 36.6%) 0.71 (0.32-1.61) 1.43 (0.78-2.62) 1.70 (0.85-3.40) 1 1 1 1.88 (0.57-6.28) 0.51 (0.20-1.34) 0.64 (0.24-1.34) 1.16 (0.38-3.52) 0.84 (0.40-1.76) 1.18 (0.53-2.65) 1.42 (0.41-4.98) 0.89 (0.40-1.97) 1.83 (0.81-4.15) 2.08 (0.57-7.55) 1.20 (0.53-2.70) 1.47 (0.58-3.73) 2.12 (1.06-4.29) 2.08 (1.06-4.07) 2.38 (1.19-4.79) 1.25 (0.13-11.67) 1.92 (0.50-7.45) 0.26 (0.03-2.25) 2.71 (0.34-21.49) 5.25 (1.14-24.27) - 2.79 (1.27-6.10) 1.69 (0.86-3.35) 0.66 (0.87-3.18) 0.54 (0.28-1.04) 0.36 (0.21-0.64) 0.86 (0.50-1.51)

Notes: To assess effect of care staff's happiness and job satisfaction on deterioration of residents' functional performance adjusted for covariates, multivariable logistic regression was conducted in the overall cohort and within each required care level. The table summarizes odds ratios of each variable and their confidence intervals. Risk events,

care staff's happiness and job satisfaction were treated as binary variables. Bold indicate statistical significance (p<0.05).

Table 5b. Multivariable logistic regression analysis for improvement of residents'

256 functional performance.

Improvement				
Characteristic	Required Care Level	Required Care Level	Required Care Level	Total
	3	4	5	(n=1,000)
	(n=239, 23.9%)	(n=395, 39.5%)	(n=366, 36.6%)	
Sex		V.		
Male	1.05 (0.44-2.51)	2.04 (0.95-4.40)	1.87 (0.74-4.76)	1.52 (0.95-2.45)
Age groups, in				
years				
<80	1	1	1	1
80-84	2.10 (0.54-8.09)	3.06 (0.97-9.75)	1.45 (0.36-5.87)	2.24 (1.09-4.60)
85-89	1.55 (0.45-5.42)	1.72 (0.58-5.11)	1.85 (0.53-6.53)	1.75 (0.90-3.43)
90-94	1.42 (0.41-4.98)	1.50 (0.44-5.07)	2.62 (0.73-9.35)	1.94 (0.98-3.85)
95+	0.80 (0.16-4.13)	5.12 (1.65-15.88)	2.13 (0.52-8.73)	2.38 (1.14-4.96)
Risk events				
Fall	2.08 (0.98-4.45)	2.10 (0.92-4.83)	1.97 (0.77-5.08)	2.36 (1.51-3.70)
Pressure ulcers	2.86 (0.32-25.16)	0.70 (0.07-6.94)	1.39 (0.77-5.08)	1.07 (0.35-3.26)
Aspiration				
pneumonia	1.46 (0.13-16.49)	2.75 (0.45-16.79)	-	0.78 (0.22-2.81)
Fever	2.00 (0.86-4.67)	0.51 (0.19-1.38)	1.30 (0.53-3.21)	1.15 (0.70-1.87)
QWL				
Happiness				
Нарру	0.77 (0.37-1.61)	1.15 (0.56-2.37)	0.78 (0.36-1.70)	1.02 (0.68-1.53)
Job satisfaction				
Satisfied	0.73 (0.36-1.50)	2.84 (1.36-5.93)	0.92 (0.43-1.97)	1.14 (0.76-1.69)

Notes: To assess effect of care staff's happiness and job satisfaction on deterioration of

residents' functional performance adjusted for covariates, multivariable logistic regression was conducted in the overall cohort and within each required care level. The table summarizes odds ratios of each variable and their confidence intervals. Risk events, care staff's happiness and job satisfaction were treated as binary variables. Bold indicate statistical significance (p<0.05).

Discussion

This is the first study, to our knowledge, to examine the association between changes in residents' functional performance and the job satisfaction and happiness of care staff in nursing homes. The residents who were in nursing homes with happy care staff had a statistically lower chance of deterioration. The authors believe this finding can be applied to long-term care for the elderly in general.

The mechanism underlying the observed correlation between staff happiness and residents' functional deterioration remains unclear; however, reports in related areas suggest mutual influence. Happiness of care staff might promote maintenance of residents' functional performance through provision of high quality care, and residents who maintain their functional performance might promote the happiness of care staff through professional fulfilment (18).

The results of the current study imply two approaches may be effective for maintaining functional performance of residents, both of which are expected to promote happiness of care staff and, in turn, promote high quality of care: (i) improvement of care staff's working environment, and (ii) education of care staff in terms of understanding and coping with physical, psychological, and social process of aging and dying, as well as grief of the family of residents and care staff themselves, which may mitigate the psychological stress associated with working with residents with severe disabilities and prevent compassion fatigue.

The working environment of care staff in nursing homes has specific issues that could be improved with organizational effort. Relationships with other staff members and a poor career outlook have been reported to be among the major causes of care staff turnover in Japan (19). Changing these QWL-related factors may improve staff perceptions of the QWL and hence the quality of care provided in nursing homes.

Care staff in nursing homes must regularly cope with residents' functional decline, burdens associated with the terminal stage of life, and death (20). In palliative and intensive care settings, compassion fatigue is reported to be a serious causes of nurse burnout (21–26). There are reports of compassion fatigue of family members of elderly people with severe disabilities (27–29). Compassion fatigue may also impact

care staff in nursing homes (30,31). Organizational programs for preventing compassion fatigue may help care staff in nursing homes to maintain their own psychological health (32).

Detailed observations of the care process are needed to obtain insight into the interaction between the happiness of care staff and residents' functional performance.

Although the detailed mechanisms are unknown, the results of this study imply that long-term care for the elderly with severe disabilities can be improved by directing attention to both the QWL of care staff and the functional performance of residents, ideally creating a virtuous cycle.

Long term care system and staff shortages in Japan

Workforce shortages and the provision of sustainable workplaces for care workers are crucial issues among advanced countries with aging populations. In Japan, as the number of elderly people requiring nursing care increases, so does the need for a large number of care workers. The Japanese government has estimated that by 2025, it will be necessary to secure additional care workforce of 380,000, assure the quality of care, and contain costs; nursing homes have experienced a serious shortage of care workers (33). The job opening rate for care workers was more than 3.95 across the nation in 2018 (33). There are long waiting lists for nursing homes, partly due to the

labour shortage (34). Therefore, the government and administrators of nursing homes and service providers must determine how to maintain and improve work environments to recruit and retain care workers.

Elderly people with disabilities can receive long-term care under a public long-term care insurance (LTCI) system in Japan (14). There are various types of residential care facilities for the elderly, including LTCI facilities such as special nursing homes, geriatric health facilities, sanatoria, or integrated facilities for medical and long-term care. Elderly people who need care are stratified by the degree of disability and dependency and certified as requiring a care level from 1 to 5 (35).

Quality of Work Life

QWL is an umbrella concept, but most previous studies of nurses and care workers have regarded QWL as a "subjective experience that is affected by personal feelings and perception and is related to work environments" (36). Most studies have focused on job satisfaction as a tool by which to assess QWL (6). Job satisfaction among those who provide direct resident care in residential long-term care facilities is influenced by empowerment and autonomy as individual factors and facility resources and workload as organizational factors (34,37,38). Leadership in nursing homes has been reported to be strongly associated with job satisfaction (36). Other studies of QWL

in healthcare settings have focused on happiness. Nurses' happiness can be attributed to a number of personal factors and job environment characteristics (39).

Previous studies have illustrated that job satisfaction and happiness at work affect the quality of care provided by care staff. Higher job satisfaction of care staff in nursing homes is associated with lower rates of resident injuries and higher resident satisfaction with care (9). Higher job satisfaction and happiness of care managers is associated with clients' higher satisfaction and happiness with care (8). However, little is known regarding the association between QWL-related items — job satisfaction and happiness — and functional performance of elderly people.

In the current study, the perceptions of nursing home care staff were used to assess their QWL. Wages, autonomy, empowerment and the nursing home facilities have been reported as related to QWL among workers (13). These detailed factors and care workers' perceptions should be combined to assess the QWL in nursing homes in further studies.

Assessment of Functional Performance

This study used ICF staging as an assessment tool. This tool uses 13 items to assess aspects of mobility; ADL such as toileting; cognitive function; and social participation, such as leisure activity and social communication. Each item is composed

of four ICF codes with an associated threshold (52 ICF codes), and the user of the assessment can obtain a variety of ICF function and participation information effectively, using a limited number of items, thereby minimizing the burden of the caremanager who collects the data.

This scale is used in more than one thousand Japanese intermediate facilities and nursing homes. Previous studies have revealed the scale has high validity, test-retest reliability, and sensitivity to change. However, this study's participants were stable and even within the observation period of six months, few people exhibited change according to the ICF staging. Although Mitnitski (40) insisted a frailty index should be defined as the proportion of accumulated deficits, we labelled an elderly person as exhibiting change if any of the items measured showed improvement or deterioration.

Some participants exhibited improvement and deterioration concurrently.

Functional performance was obtained via subjective ratings of care staff.

Measurement of walking ability and muscle strength, and more formal assessment of cognitive function, would increase the objectivity of functional performance assessment and allow more reliable conclusions to be drawn regarding the correlation between QWL of care staff and resident functional performance (41).

The relatively short duration of observation, namely six months, led to there

being few residents who exhibited functional change, which necessitated an analytical approach to maximize sensitivity to change; specifically, functional change was treated as change in any of many items considered.

The mechanism underlying inconsistencies in the results with respect to improvement across required care levels remains unknown. If a larger number of residents were observed, this would allow for more reliable statistical analysis.

This study was conducted in Japanese special nursing homes and the target group was elderly people with severe disabilities. Expanding the target group to the elderly with mild disabilities or in different facilities and home care situations would help foster deeper understanding of the association between the QWL of care workers and changes in functional performance of elderly people.

References

- 1. Solipaca A, Iezzi DF, Farelli V, Damiani G, Anselmi A, Ricciardi W, et al.
 Patterns of Long Term Care in 29 European countries: evidence from an
 exploratory study. BMC Health Services Research. 2011;11(1).
- 381 2. Care TL. PAPERS cla ss d. (44).
- 382 3. Buchan J, Perfilieva G. Making progress towards health workforce sustainability 383 in the WHO European Region. 2015;
- 384 4. Buchan J, Campbell J. Challenges posed by the global crisis in the health 385 workforce: No workforce, no health. BMJ (Online) [Internet]. 2013;347(7930):1–3.

 386 Available from: http://dx.doi.org/doi:10.1136/bmj.f6201
- 5. Morgan SG, Willison DJ, Forest P-G, Deber R, Lexchin J, Sketris I, et al. New Models for the New Healthcare. Healthcare Papers. 2004;4(3):84.
- Nowrouzi B, Giddens E, Gohar B, Schoenenberger S, Bautista MC, Casole J. The

390	quality of work	life of reg	gistered nurse	es in Canada and t	the United St	ates: a
391	comprehensive 1	literature	review. Inter	rnational Journal o	of Occupation	al and
392	Environmental	Health	[Internet].	2016;22(4):341–58.	. Available	from:
393	http://dx.doi.org/	10.1080/10	773525.2016.	1241920		

- Krueger P, Brazil K, Lohfeld L, Edward HG, Lewis D, Tjam E. Organization
 specific predictors of job satisfaction: Findings from aCanadian multi-site quality
 of work life cross-sectional survey. BMC Health Services Research. 2002;2:1–8.
- 397 8. Chiba A (Care MA of T. Study of triple-aims care management. 「三方よし」の 398 ケアマネジメントの実現に向けた調査研究. 2017;1–29.
- Plaku-Alakbarova B, Punnett L, Gore RJ. Nursing Home Employee and Resident
 Satisfaction and Resident Care Outcomes. Safety and Health at Work [Internet].
 2018;9(4):408–15. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.shaw.2017.12.002
- 402 10. World Health Organization. Active Ageing: a Policy Framework. Geneva, 403 Switzerland: WHO. 2002;5(1):1–37. Available from: 404 http://www.informaworld.com/openurl?genre=article&doi=10.1080/713604647& 405 magic=crossref%7C%7CD404A21C5BB053405B1A640AFFD44AE3
- 406 11. Rubio E, Lázaro A, Sánchez-Sánchez A. Social participation and independence 407 in activities of daily living: A cross sectional study. BMC Geriatrics. 2009;9(1):1– 408 11.
- Wesnes KA, Harrison JE. The evaluation of cognitive function in the dementias:
 Methodological and regulatory considerations. Dialogues in Clinical Neuroscience.
 2003;5(1):77–88.
- 412 13. Matsuda S, Yamamoto M. Long-term care insurance and integrated care for the 413 aged in Japan. International Journal of Integrated Care. 2016;1(3):1–11.
- 414 14. Ministry of Health L and W. Long-Term Care Insurance System of Japan.

 415 Journal of Digital Convergence [Internet]. 2016;(November). Available from:

 416 http://www.mhlw.go.jp/english/policy/care-welfare/care-welfare
 417 elderly/dl/ltcisj_e.pdf
- 418 15. (Zenroken) Japan Association of Geriatric Health Services Facilities. Zenroken 419 version Elderly Care Management - R4 System - R4 System version ICF Staging. 420 2012;33.
- 421 16. Okochi J, Takahashi T, Takamuku K, Escorpizo R. Staging of mobility, transfer 422 and walking functions of elderly persons based on the codes of the International 423 Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health. BMC Geriatrics. 2013;
- 424 17. Okochi J, Takamuku K, Higashi K, Orimo K, Honma T, Nishiwaki K, et al. 425 [Development of a staging classification for leisure activities and social

- description of dependent elderly persons]. Nihon Ronen Igakkai zasshi Japanese journal of geriatrics. 2014;51(6):536–46.
- 428 18. Mohammadi-Bolbanabad A, Shirkhani B, Mohammadi S, Asadi H, Aghaei A.
 429 Relationship between Quality of Work Life of Medical Staff and Quality of Patient
- 430 Care. Hospital Practices and Research. 2016;1(2):61–3.
- 431 19. Ministry of Health L and W. Sustainable care workers and innovation of working environments in the Japanese long-term care settings. supplement. 介護人材の 確保・介護現場の革新 (参考資料). 2019;0–83. Available from: https://www.mhlw.go.jp/content/12300000/000531297.pdf
- 435 20. Miller SC, Lima JC, Thompson SA. End-of-life care in nursing homes with 436 greater versus less palliative care knowledge and practice. Journal of Palliative 437 Medicine. 2015;18(6):527–34.
- 438 21. Yoder EA. Compassion fatigue in nurses. Applied Nursing Research. 2010;
- 439 22. Coetzee SK, Klopper HC. Compassion fatigue within nursing practice: A concept analysis. Nursing and Health Sciences. 2010;
- Hooper C, Craig J, Janvrin DR, Wetsel MA, Reimels E. Compassion Satisfaction, Burnout, and Compassion Fatigue Among Emergency Nurses Compared With Nurses in Other Selected Inpatient Specialties. Journal of Emergency Nursing.
- Mason VM, Leslie G, Clark K, Lyons P, Walke E, Butler C, et al. Compassion fatigue, moral distress, and work engagement in surgical intensive care unit trauma nurses: A pilot study. Dimensions of Critical Care Nursing. 2014;
- 448 25. Cross LA. Compassion Fatigue in Palliative Care Nursing. Journal of Hospice & Palliative Nursing. 2019;21(1):21–8.
- 450 26. Melvin CS. Professional compassion fatigue: what is the true cost of nurses 451 caring for the dying? International Journal of Palliative Nursing. 452 2014;18(12):606–11.
- Day JR, Anderson RA, Davis LL. Compassion Fatigue in Adult Daughter
 Caregivers of a Parent with Dementia. Issues in Mental Health Nursing. 2014;
- Lynch SH, Lobo ML. Compassion fatigue in family caregivers: A Wilsonian concept analysis. Journal of Advanced Nursing. 2012;
- Day JR, Anderson RA. Compassion Fatigue: An Application of the Concept to Informal Caregivers of Family Members with Dementia. Nursing Research and Practice. 2011;
- 30. Islam MS, Baker C, Huxley P, Russell IT, Dennis MS. The nature, characteristics
 and associations of care home staff stress and wellbeing: A national survey. BMC

- 462 Nursing. 2017;
- 463 31. Zhang Y, Punnett L, Mawn B, Gore R. Working Conditions and Mental Health 464 of Nursing Staff in Nursing Homes. Issues in Mental Health Nursing. 2016;
- Flarity K, Gentry JE, Mesnikoff N. The effectiveness of an educational program on preventing and treating compassion fatigue in emergency nurses. Advanced Emergency Nursing Journal. 2013;
- 468 33. Ministry of Health L and W. Sustainable care workers and innovation of working environments in the Japanese long-term care settings. 介護人材の確保・介護現場 70 革 新 . 2019;0-7. Available from:
- 471 https://www.mhlw.go.jp/content/12300000/000531296.pdf
- 472 34. Squires JE, Hoben M, Linklater S, Carleton HL, Graham N, Estabrooks CA. Job 473 Satisfaction among Care Aides in Residential Long-Term Care: A Systematic 474 Review of Contributing Factors, Both Individual and Organizational. Nursing 475 Research and Practice. 2015;2015:1–24.
- Tsutsui T, Muramatsu N. Care-needs certification in the long-term care insurance system of Japan. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society. 2005;53(3):522–7.
- 479 36. Schwendimann R, Dhaini S, Ausserhofer D, Engberg S, Zúñiga F. Factors 480 associated with high job satisfaction among care workers in Swiss nursing homes 481 - A cross sectional survey study. BMC Nursing [Internet]. 2016;15(1). Available 482 from: http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/s12912-016-0160-8
- 483 37. Castle NG, Degenholtz H, Rosen J. Determinants of staff job satisfaction of caregivers in two nursing homes in Pennsylvania. BMC Health Services Research.

 2006;6(1).
- 38. Chamberlain SA, Gruneir A, Hoben M, Squires JE, Cummings GG, Estabrooks CA. Influence of organizational context on nursing home staff burnout: A crosssectional survey of care aides in Western Canada. International Journal of Nursing Studies [Internet]. 2017;71:60-9. Available from: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ijnurstu.2017.02.024
- 491 39. Ozkara San E. Concept analysis of nurses' happiness. Nursing Forum. 492 2015;50(1):55–62.
- 493 40. Mitnitski AB, Mogilner AJ, Rockwood K. Accumulation of Deficits as a Proxy 494 Measure of Aging. The Scientific World JOURNAL. 2005;1:323–36.
- 495 41. Bautmans I, Lambert M, Mets T. The six-minute walk test in community dwelling elderly: Influence of health status. BMC Geriatrics. 2004;

Acknowledgments

We would like to thank our Advisory Group including Toru Takebayashi and Tomonori Okamura. We are also grateful to the participating administrators, care staff and residents of nursing homes, and Ken Ishikawa, the former head of the Japanese Council of Senior Citizens Welfare Service, who made this study possible. Finally, we acknowledge the contributions of Satoru Yoshie and Takanori Fujita who helped in the early stages of the project.

Footnotes

- Contributors: SIS, NI, JO and HM contributed to the design and implementation of the research. AT assisted in data cleaning. SIS and NI performed data analysis. SIS and NI wrote the manuscript in consultation with JO and HM.
- Ethics approval: This study was approved by the Ethical Review Board of the School of Medicine, Keio University and is in compliance with the Declaration of Helsinki; approval number 20170132 (01/15/2018).
- Data sharing statement: The data used in this research are not publicly available due to the consent with the participants.

Patient consent for publication: No required.



TO PER TOUR ONL



- Home
- Home

Checklist for reporting a cohort study

This checklist is relevant to studies reporting cohort studies and is based on the STROBE guidelines. In a cohort study, one or more groups are closely monitored over a span of time. Read more

Complete now

Or download and complete offline

- 0 / 34 items completed
- complete offline

Instructions

Complete this checklist by entering the page numbers from your manuscript where readers will find each of the items listed below.

Your article may not currently address all the items on the checklist. Please modify your text to include the missing information. If you are certain that an item does not apply, please write "n/a" and provide a short explanation.

Download your completed checklist and include it as an extra file when you submit to a journal.

Title and abstract

1a

Title

Indicate the study's design with a commonly used term in the title or the abstract.

Read more

1			





1	
2	
3	
4	
4	
5	
6	
7	
′	
8	
9	
1	0
1	1
ı	1
1	2
1	3
	4
1	_
ı	5
1	6
1	7
1	8
1	9
2	n
2	1 2
_	1
2	2
	3
2	4
2	5
	6
2	7
2	8
2	0
2	9
3	0
3	1 2
2	<u>'</u>
3	2
2	
	3
3	1
3	1
3	1
3	
3	4 5 6
3 3 3	4 5 6 7
3 3 3	4 5 6 7 8
3 3 3 3 3	4 5 6 7 8
3 3 3 3 4	4 5 6 7 8 9
3 3 3 3 3	4 5 6 7 8 9
3 3 3 3 4 4	4 5 6 7 8 9 0
3 3 3 3 4 4 4	4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2
3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4	4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3
3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4	4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4
3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4	4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4
3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5
3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	4567890123456
3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	45678901234567
3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	45678901234567
3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	456789012345678
3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	4567890123456789
3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5	45678901234567890
3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	45678901234567890
3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5	456789012345678901
3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5	4567890123456789012
3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5	45678901234567890123
3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5	456789012345678901234
3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5	456789012345678901234
3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5	4567890123456789012345
3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5	456789012345678901234567
3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5	456789012345678901234567
3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5	456789012345678901234567

Abstract Provide in the abstract an informative and balanced summary of what was done and what was found. Read more Introduction 2. Background / rationale Explain the scientific background and rationale for the investigation being reported. Read more 7 3. Objectives State specific objectives, including any prespecified hypotheses. Read more **Methods** 4. Study design Present key elements of study design early in the paper. Read more

8

5.

Setting

Describe the setting, locations, and relevant dates, including periods of recruitment, exposure, follow-up, and data collection. Read more

9

6a

60

Eligibility criteria

	ligibility criteria, nethods of follo			thods of s	election of	participants.
8						
6b						
Eligibility	criteria					
	ed studies, give	matching crit	teria and nu	ımber of e	xposed and	d unexposed.
Read mor	<u>e</u>					
page	nι					
7.						
Variables						
Clearly de	fine all outcome	s, exposures,	predictors,	potential o	confounder	rs, and effect
modifiers	Give diagnostic	criteria, if app	olicable. <u>R</u>	ead more		
9-12						
3.						
Data sour	ces / measurem	ent				
For each	variable of intere	est aive sourc	es of data a	and details	of method	ls of assessmer
	nent). Describe	_				
one group	o. Give information. Read more					
аррпсаыс	. <u>Iteda more</u>					
8-9						
9.						
Bias						
Describe	any efforts to ac	ldress potenti	al sources	of bias. R	Read more	
12						
10.						
Study size)					
Explain ho	w the study size	e was arrived :	at. <u>Read m</u>	<u>nore</u>		
13						
10						

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Explain how quantitative variables were handled in the analyses. If applicable, describe which groupings were chosen, and why. Read more

Quantitative variables

12a

Statistical methods

Describe all statistical methods, including those used to control for confounding. Read more

12-13

12b

Statistical methods

Describe any methods used to examine subgroups and interactions. Read more

12c

Statistical methods

Explain how missing data were addressed. Read more

12d

Statistical methods

If applicable, explain how loss to follow-up was addressed. Read more

page nu

12e

 Statistical methods

Describe any sensitivity analyses. Read more

page nı

Results



13a

Participants

Report numbers of individuals at each stage of study—eg numbers potentially eligible, examined for eligibility, confirmed eligible, included in the study, completing follow-up, and analysed. Give information separately for for exposed and unexposed groups if applicable. Read more

13b

Participants

Give reasons for non-participation at each stage. Read more

13c

Participants

Consider use of a flow diagram. Read more

14a

Descriptive data

Give characteristics of study participants (eg demographic, clinical, social) and information on exposures and potential confounders. Give information separately for exposed and unexposed groups if applicable. Read more

13-14

14b

Descriptive data

Indicate number of participants with missing data for each variable of interest. Read more

page nı

14c

Descriptive data



page

15.

Outcome data

Report numbers of outcome events or summary measures over time. Give information separately for exposed and unexposed groups if applicable. Read more

17-18

16a

Main results

Give unadjusted estimates and, if applicable, confounder-adjusted estimates and their precision (eg, 95% confidence interval). Make clear which confounders were adjusted for and why they were included. Read more

18-21

16b

Main results

Report category boundaries when continuous variables were categorized. Read more

16c

Main results

If relevant, consider translating estimates of relative risk into absolute risk for a meaningful time period. Read more

page nı

17.

Other analyses

Report other analyses done—e.g., analyses of subgroups and interactions, and sensitivity analyses. Read more

page nu

Discussion



19/0/29	EQUATOR guidelines	•
Key results		
Summarise key re	sults with reference to study objectives. Reac	<u>d more</u>
21		
19.		
Limitations		
	s of the study, taking into account sources of p iss both direction and magnitude of any potent	
21		
20.		
Interpretation		
	verall interpretation considering objectives, limit from similar studies, and other relevant evidenc	• •
21-23		
21.		
Generalisability		
Discuss the gener	alisability (external validity) of the study results	s. Read more
21		
Other Infor	mation	

22.

Funding

Give the source of funding and the role of the funders for the present study and, if applicable, for the original study on which the present article is based. Read more

To acknowledge this checklist in your methods, please state "We used the STROBE cohort checklist when writing our report [citation]". Then cite this checklist as von Elm E, Altman DG, Egger M, Pocock SJ, Gotzsche PC, Vandenbroucke JP. The Strengt the Reporting of Observational Studies in Epidemiology (STROBE) Statement: nes for reporting observational studies..

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

download completed checklist download

The STROBE checklist is distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License CC-BY

- <u>Top</u>
- Complete offline
- Instructions
- Title and abstract
- Introduction
- Methods
- Results
- Discussion
- Other Information
- © 2018 Copyright **EQUATOR Network**

Made in collaboration with penelope.ai

BMJ Open

Association of care worker's job satisfaction and global happiness with change of functional performance of severely disabled elderly residents in nursing homes: A cohort and questionnaire study in Japan

Takahashi, Arata; Keio University School of Medicine Graduate School Medicine, Department of Health Policy and Management Miyata, Hiroaki; Keio University School of Medicine Graduate School Medicine, Department of Health Policy and Management Primary Subject Heading < /b > : Secondary Subject Heading: Geriatric medicine		
Article Type: Original research Date Submitted by the Author: 31-Jan-2020 Complete List of Authors: Ikeda-Sonoda, Shino; Keio University School of Medicine Graduate School of Medicine, Department of Health Policy and Management Ichihara, Nao; The University of Tokyo, Department of Healthcare Quality Assessment Okochi, Jiro; Japanese Association of Geriatric Health Services Facility Takahashi, Arata; Keio University School of Medicine Graduate School Medicine, Department of Health Policy and Management Miyata, Hiroaki; Keio University School of Medicine Graduate School Medicine, Department of Health Policy and Management Medicine, Department of Health Policy and Management Health Services research Secondary Subject Heading: Geriatric medicine	Journal:	BMJ Open
Date Submitted by the Authors: Complete List of Authors: Ikeda-Sonoda, Shino; Keio University School of Medicine Graduate School of Medicine, Department of Health Policy and Management Ichihara, Nao; The University of Tokyo, Department of Healthcare Quality Assessment Okochi, Jiro; Japanese Association of Geriatric Health Services Facility Takahashi, Arata; Keio University School of Medicine Graduate School Medicine, Department of Health Policy and Management Miyata, Hiroaki; Keio University School of Medicine Graduate School Medicine, Department of Health Policy and Management Ab>Primary Subject Heading: Health services research Secondary Subject Heading: Geriatric medicine	Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2019-033937.R1
Complete List of Authors: Ikeda-Sonoda, Shino; Keio University School of Medicine Graduate School of Medicine, Department of Health Policy and Management Ichihara, Nao; The University of Tokyo, Department of Healthcare Quality Assessment Okochi, Jiro; Japanese Association of Geriatric Health Services Facilit Takahashi, Arata; Keio University School of Medicine Graduate School Medicine, Department of Health Policy and Management Miyata, Hiroaki; Keio University School of Medicine Graduate School Medicine, Department of Health Policy and Management Abordan Policy Pol	Article Type:	Original research
School of Medicine, Department of Health Policy and Management Ichihara, Nao; The University of Tokyo, Department of Healthcare Quality Assessment Okochi, Jiro; Japanese Association of Geriatric Health Services Facilit Takahashi, Arata; Keio University School of Medicine Graduate School Medicine, Department of Health Policy and Management Miyata, Hiroaki; Keio University School of Medicine Graduate School Medicine, Department of Health Policy and Management Okochi, Jiro; Japanese Association of Geriatric Health Services Facility Takahashi, Arata; Keio University School of Medicine Graduate School Medicine, Department of Health Policy and Management Health services research Secondary Subject Heading: Geriatric medicine	•	31-Jan-2020
Heading : Health services research Secondary Subject Heading: Geriatric medicine	Complete List of Authors:	School of Medicine, Department of Health Policy and Management Ichihara, Nao; The University of Tokyo, Department of Healthcare Quality Assessment Okochi, Jiro; Japanese Association of Geriatric Health Services Facilities, Takahashi, Arata; Keio University School of Medicine Graduate School of Medicine, Department of Health Policy and Management Miyata, Hiroaki; Keio University School of Medicine Graduate School of
		Health services research
	Secondary Subject Heading:	Geriatric medicine
Keywords: Nursing home, elderly with severe disabilities, quality of care, function performance, care workers, quality of work life	Keywords:	Nursing home, elderly with severe disabilities, quality of care, functional performance, care workers, quality of work life

SCHOLARONE™ Manuscripts



I, the Submitting Author has the right to grant and does grant on behalf of all authors of the Work (as defined in the below author licence), an exclusive licence and/or a non-exclusive licence for contributions from authors who are: i) UK Crown employees; ii) where BMJ has agreed a CC-BY licence shall apply, and/or iii) in accordance with the terms applicable for US Federal Government officers or employees acting as part of their official duties; on a worldwide, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free basis to BMJ Publishing Group Ltd ("BMJ") its licensees and where the relevant Journal is co-owned by BMJ to the co-owners of the Journal, to publish the Work in this journal and any other BMJ products and to exploit all rights, as set out in our licence.

The Submitting Author accepts and understands that any supply made under these terms is made by BMJ to the Submitting Author unless you are acting as an employee on behalf of your employer or a postgraduate student of an affiliated institution which is paying any applicable article publishing charge ("APC") for Open Access articles. Where the Submitting Author wishes to make the Work available on an Open Access basis (and intends to pay the relevant APC), the terms of reuse of such Open Access shall be governed by a Creative Commons licence – details of these licences and which Creative Commons licence will apply to this Work are set out in our licence referred to above.

Other than as permitted in any relevant BMJ Author's Self Archiving Policies, I confirm this Work has not been accepted for publication elsewhere, is not being considered for publication elsewhere and does not duplicate material already published. I confirm all authors consent to publication of this Work and authorise the granting of this licence.

- 1 Association of care worker's job satisfaction and global happiness with change of
- 2 functional performance of severely disabled elderly residents in nursing homes: A
- 3 cohort and questionnaire study in Japan.
- 4 Authors
- 5 Shino Ikeda-Sonoda*, Nao Ichihara**, Jiro Okochi***, Arata Takahashi***, Hiroaki
- 6 Miyata****

- 8 Institutions
- 9 * Department of Health Policy and Management, Graduate School of Medicine, Keio
- 10 University, Tokyo, Japan, 160-8582. shinoikeda@keio.jp
- ** Department of Healthcare Quality Assessment, University of Tokyo, Tokyo, Japan,
- 12 113-8655. <u>nao-i@keio.jp</u>
- *** Japan Association of Geriatric Health Service Facilities, Tokyo, Japan, 105-0011.
- 14 PXU14045@nifty.com
- 15 **** Department of Health Policy and Management, Graduate School of Medicine,
- 16 Keio University, Tokyo, Japan, 160-8582. <u>h-m@keio.jp</u>
- 18 Corresponding author

19 Nao Io	chihara
-----------	---------

- 20 Department of Healthcare Quality Assessment
- 21 7-3-1 Hongo, Bunkyo, Tokyo, 113-8655, Japan
- 22 TEL/FAX: +81-3-5800-9121
- 23 nao-i@keio.jp
- 24 Keyword
- Nursing home, elderly with severe disabilities, quality of care, functional performance,
- care workers, quality of work life, job satisfaction, global happiness

A	\mathbf{p}	Q'	$\mathbf{r}\mathbf{p}$	A	C	Г
\mathcal{A}	D		ΙN	A		ı

Objectives: There is growing concern regarding quality of work life (QWL) among care staff in nursing homes. However, little is known about the impact of QWL on nursing home residents' functional performance. Recent literature suggests that job satisfaction and happiness of healthcare workers reflect their perceived QWL and impact the quality of their care. This study examined the association between job satisfaction and global happiness with change in functional performance of severely disabled elderly residents in nursing homes. **Design:** A retrospective cohort study of nursing home residents combined with a questionnaire survey of their care staff. **Setting:** Eighteen nursing homes in Japan. **Participants:** Data were collected from 1,000 residents with a required care level of 3– 5 and 412 care staff in nursing homes between October 2016 and March 2017. Outcomes and explanatory variables: Functional performance was structurally assessed with ICF Staging, composed of 52 items concerning activities of daily life, cognitive function, and social participation at baseline and six months later. Deterioration and improvement of functional performance were dichotomously defined as such change in any of the items. QWL of care staff was evaluated with a

questionnaire including questions about job satisfaction and global happiness.

48	Results: Functional performance deteriorated and improved in 23.0% and 12.7% of
49	residents, respectively. Global happiness of care staff was associated with lower
50	probability of residents' deterioration (adjusted odds ratio (aOR), 0.61; confidence
51	interval (CI), 0.44–0.84). There was no significant correlation between job satisfaction
52	or happiness of care staff and improvement of residents' functional performance.
53	Conclusion: These results suggest that QWL of care staff is associated with changes in
54	functional performance of elderly people with severe disabilities in nursing homes.
55	
56	functional performance of elderly people with severe disabilities in nursing homes.

r	
	ı

ARTICLE SUMMARY

Strengths and limitations of this study

- This is the first study to investigate the correlation between quality of work life,
 specifically job satisfaction and global happiness, of care staff and changes in
 functional performance of elderly people with severe disabilities in nursing homes.
- Data included functional performance assessments of 1,000 residents at 18 nursing
 homes across Japan at two time points at an interval of six months (retrospective
 cohort study) and perceptions of 412 care staff at these nursing homes
 (questionnaire survey).
- Residents' functional performance was structurally recorded using ICF Staging, a
 standardized and validated instrument that enables holistic, reproducible assessment
 of a person's functional status, including activities of daily living, cognitive
 function, and social participation, without the need for extensive training of users.
- The six-month observation period of this study was relatively short for capturing
 functional changes of residents and necessitated aggregating multifaceted
 functional performance changes into binary indicators of deterioration and
 improvement.

- **Funding:** This work was supported by the Japanese Council of Senior Citizens Welfare
- 76 Service Thinktank (JS) in 2017. The funder was not involved in the study design; in the
- collection, analysis and interpretation of the data; in the writing of the report; or in the
- decision to submit the paper for publication.
- 79 Competing interests: None declared.

INTRODUCTION

In developed nations, population aging and increased life expectancy have resulted in increased demand for elderly care and a shortage of care workers.(1,2) Care worker shortage in Japan In Japan, as the number of elderly people requiring nursing care increases, so does the need for a large number of care workers. A care worker is defined as a person who provides direct care in long-term care settings, including nursing homes, and they compose 41.3% of the workers in the long-term care settings; 62.6% of the care workers work full time and 60.7% of them have a national license.(3) The Japanese government has estimated that by the year 2025, it will be necessary to secure an additional care workforce of 380,000 while assuring the quality of care and containing costs; nursing homes have experienced a serious shortage of care workers.(4) The job opening rate for care workers was more than 3.95 across the nation in 2018.(4) There are long waiting lists for special nursing homes, partly due to the labour shortage. (5) Therefore, the government and administrators of nursing homes and service providers must determine how to maintain and improve work environments to recruit and retain care workers. **Quality of Work Life** There is growing concern regarding the impact of quality of work life (QWL) perceived by care staff on the quality of care in nursing homes.(6–8) QWL is an

umbrella concept that encompasses a wide range of work-related issues.(8) Some

studies have considered QWL as a broad set of beneficial outcomes of working life.(9)

The other studies have described QWL as the quality of interaction between individuals and every dimension of work.(9) In some previous studies, perceived QWL was assessed using job satisfaction and global happiness.(8,10)

There are a number of reports on factors that affect job satisfaction of healthcare workers. A previous study in nursing homes showed that internal factors which affect job satisfaction about perceived job characteristics are supervisor support, workload, financial rewards, career rewards, quality of co-workers, perceived quality of care and team care. The same study showed that external factors with such impact are contingency factors (e.g., being a primary breadwinner), personal characteristics (e.g., age, sex), organizational factors (e.g., type of ownership) and economic factors.(11) Other studies revealed that job satisfaction among those who provide direct resident care in residential long-term care facilities is influenced by empowerment and autonomy as individual factors, and by facility resources and workload as organizational factors.(5,12,13) Some other studies of QWL in healthcare settings have focused on global happiness.(10) Nurses' happiness can be attributed to a number of personal factors and job environment characteristics.(14)

Previous studies have illustrated that job satisfaction and global happiness affect the quality of care provided by care staff through job commitment.(15)

Job commitment of care staff in nursing homes is important for their care communities to provide better quality of care through "culture change".(15–19) "The philosophy of the culture change movement embraces the person-centered concept," while also supporting the improvement of work conditions for staff. The culture change process encourages frontline caregivers to work with their supervisors to implement more person-centered approaches to care. Care communities attempt to integrate the wishes and preferences of residents, as well as their care needs, for respecting privacy, dignity, comfort, and choice in such human activities as eating, toileting, and bathing.(20) Also, care workers respond to residents' health changes appropriately through communication among care communities.(20)

It has been reported that job satisfaction of long-term care staff is correlated with health-related outcomes of the residents. Higher job satisfaction of care staff in nursing homes is associated with lower rates of resident injuries and residents' higher satisfaction and well-being.(15,21) Higher job satisfaction and global happiness of care managers is associated with clients' higher satisfaction and happiness with care.(10) However, little is known regarding the association between QWL-related concepts,

 specifically job satisfaction and global happiness, and functional performance of elderly people with severe disabilities.

Functional performance of elderly people with severe disabilities

The degree of disability and dependency varies among elderly people who live in nursing homes.(22) It is expected that elderly people with different degrees of disability and dependency have different tendencies of deterioration or improvement in their functional performance. Also, it is reasonably assumed that people with different degrees of disability and dependency have their functional performance affected by different factors. However, very few studies have focused on care outcomes of the elderly people with severe disabilities.

Long-Term Care Insurance system in Japan

In Japan, elderly people with disabilities are eligible for receiving long-term care under the public long-term care insurance (LTCI) system.(23) There are various types of residential care facilities for the elderly, including LTCI facilities such as special nursing homes, geriatric health facilities, sanatoria, or integrated facilities for medical and long-term care. Elderly people who need care are stratified by the degree of disability and dependency and certified as requiring a care level from 1 (mild) to 5 (severe).(24) Those with moderate to severe disabilities, with a required care level of 3–5, are permitted to reside in special nursing homes. Typically, a person with a required

care level of 3 (moderate) needs full assistance for standing, walking, dining, toileting,
and bathing. A typical person with a required care level of 5 (severe) needs full
assistance for most essential activities for survival, e.g., nutrition intake, excretion,
maintenance of skin condition, and avoidance of pressure ulcers, with a limited ability
to comprehend their surroundings and communicate with others.

Aim of this study

The aim of this study was to examine how job satisfaction and global happiness of care staff were correlated with changes in functional performance of elderly people with severe disabilities in Japanese special nursing homes.

A conceptual model of the correlation between care staff's QWL and functional performance of residents in nursing homes is shown in Figure 1.

Methods

Study design and participants

This was a retrospective cohort study of residents of special nursing homes, combined with a questionnaire survey with care staff at the nursing homes.

For efficient and accurate data collection, nursing homes which have a specific information system "CAREKARTE" implemented were asked to participate in the study. CAREKARTE was developed by Fuji Data Systems, Japan, and integrates functionalities for care recording and operational management.

The residents and care staff of the nursing homes that agreed to cooperate were invited to participate in the study. Written consent to participate in the study was obtained from each resident or the resident's proxy family member if the resident had cognitive impairment and had difficulty communicating with other people. Consent from staff was obtained through the aforementioned software. They were informed that they could withdraw at any time and that all information related to them would remain confidential. Data were anonymized at the nursing homes and sent to the investigators. Only residents with a required care level of 3, 4, or 5 were included in the study, as required care levels 3, 4, and 5 represent moderate to severe disability typical for residents in special nursing homes.

Data Collection

All data were collected from October 2016 through March 2017. Residents' age, sex, and required care levels were obtained from the care records. Residents' functional performance was assessed by the care managers and recorded in the aforementioned software at an interval of six months. Occurrence of undesirable risk events within the

same six months was also reported by the care managers through review of the care record. An electronic survey with care staff on their perceived QWL was also conducted at the end of the six-month period.

Patient and Public Involvement

Nursing home residents and care staff were not directly involved in the design and conduct of this research, however, the authors have a constant relationship with residents, care workers, and managers of nursing homes and their insights have been incorporated in the design of this study. The authors plan to formally invite nursing home residents and care staff for determining optimal strategy for disseminating the results of this study.

Outcome variables

Functional Performance: ICF Staging

Concerning functional performances of elderly people, it is widely accepted that maintaining independence in activities of daily living (ADL) and cognitive functions and engaging in society are critical for people's quality of life as they age.(25–27)

In this study, functional performance of the residents was measured using the ICF Staging. The ICF Staging is an instrument to evaluate functional performance of elderly people developed by the Japan Association of Geriatric Health Service Facilities, and it is structured in line with the World Health Organization (WHO)

International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health (ICF) codes.(28)

Table 1 shows the 13 categories of the ICF Staging items in the domains of ADL,

cognitive function, and social participation, each of which consists of four questions

corresponding to an ICF code, composing 52 items in total.(29) The ICF Staging

facilitates objective and multifaceted descriptions of elderly functional performance

efficiently and without the need for extensive training.(30)

The ICF Staging is regularly used in more than one thousand Japanese intermediate facilities and nursing homes.(28) Previous studies have revealed this instrument has high validity, test-retest reliability, and sensitivity to change.(30–33)

Table 1. Functional performance items in the ICF Staging.

ADL	01. Basic posture control	
	02. Walking and moving function	
	03. Eating function - Swallowing	
	04. Eating function – Feeding and feeding assistance	
	05. Toileting function	
	06. Bathing function	
	07. Personal care function - Oral care	
	08. Personal care function - Self-care	
Cognitive Function	09. Orientation	
	10. Communication	
	11. Mental activities	
Social Participation	12. Leisure	
	13. Socializing	

Note: ADL = Activities of daily living

Functional performance was measured twice at an interval of six months. The data on a resident were compared between time points and evaluated either as improved, deteriorated, or no change. In this study, the primary outcome measure was change, either deterioration or improvement, in any of the 52 ICF Staging items. Note that improvement and deterioration might coexist within an individual.

Explanatory variables

Care staff QWL survey

The care staff QWL survey included six items: job satisfaction, global happiness, psychological rewards, intention to leave, and perceived quality of care at the facility (2 items). Global happiness was scored on a scale of 0–10, with zero representing "not happy at all" and 10 representing "very happy." Job satisfaction and psychological rewards items ("To what extent are you satisfied with your work?" and "How psychologically rewarding is your work?") were scored on a scale of 1–6, with one representing "not at all" and six representing "extremely." Frequency of intentions to leave from the current care facilities was scored on a scale of 1–4, where one represented "often" and four represented "not at all." Items addressing perceived quality of care at the facility ("To what extent are you satisfied with the quality of care provided

at the nursing home at which you work?" and "To what extent would you recommend the nursing home at which you work to your family and friends?") were scored on a scale of 1–5, where one represented "not at all" and five represented "extremely."

Previous studies have shown that career rewards, intentions to leave, and perceived quality of care are elements composing staff job satisfaction.(12,34,35) In this study, we assumed that job satisfaction and global happiness represent major aspects of QWL of care staff in nursing homes.

Responses to each item on the questionnaire were summarized as follows to create a facility-level binary indicator. First, the response of each care staff member was recoded either as "high" (equal to or above a pre-specified threshold) or "low" (below the threshold). The threshold for job satisfaction, on a scale of 1–6, was 4 and that for global happiness, answered in a scale of 0–10, was 5. Second, responses within each facility were summarized either as "high proportion" (proportion of "high" responses equal to or above the median across facilities) or "low proportion" (proportion of "high" responses below the median across facilities).

Risk events

As risk events, falls, new pressure ulcers, aspiration pneumonia, and fever were recorded.(21) Care managers identified the occurrence of these events after the sixmonth period by reviewing the care record.

Statistical A	analyses
---------------	----------

Survey responses of care staff at each facility were converted to facility-level binary indicators, as described earlier, and combined with the resident data. All analyses, except when indicated, were conducted in a unit of residents.

Correlation of deterioration and improvement of functional performance with resident features, risk events, and job satisfaction and global happiness of care staff was assessed using Pearson's Chi square test.

Multivariable logistic regression was used to estimate effects of care staff's job satisfaction and global happiness on functional performance adjusted for other covariates. Age, sex, required care level, risk events, and job satisfaction and global happiness of care staff were included in the model.

Analysis of distribution of variables, analysis of bivariate correlations, and the multivariable logistic regression were all conducted with and without stratification with required care level. Statistical analysis was performed using JMP computer software (JMP® Pro 14.3. SAS Institute Inc., USA). A p-value less than 0.05 was considered statistically significant.

The STROBE cohort reporting guidelines were used.(36)

RESULTS

Baseline characteristics

A total of 1,532 residents and 455 care workers from 21 special nursing homes participated in this study (Figure 2). The data of 1,292 residents were collected. The reason for missing data at this stage was not clear, which may have been either death or administrative issues. Residents with required care levels of 3, 4, and 5 (n=1,136) were included in the analysis. We excluded data on residents for which functional performance data or care worker's responses were missing. As a result, 1,000 residents with 412 corresponding care workers from eighteen special nursing homes were included in the analysis. The proportion of missing values was 3.1% for items on residents' functional performance and 1.2% for QWL items among care staff.

The proportion of residents with required care level 3, 4 and 5 are 23.9%, 39.5%, and 36.6%, respectively (Table 2a). Most residents (80.6%) were female and more than half of the residents were aged 85–94. Baseline functional performance is summarized in Table 2b. Percentages here indicate the proportion of residents capable

of each ICF Staging item both in the overall analysis cohort and within residents with a specific required care level. It is shown that higher required care level is associated with more limited ability in most items of functional performance.

Table 2a. Sex and age of nursing home residents

Baseline Characteristics	Required Care	Required Care	Required Care	Total
	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	(n=1,000)
	(n=239,	(n=395,	(n=366,	
	23.9%)	39.5%)	36.6%)	
Sex				
Female	78.2%	79.7%	83.1%	80.6%
Male	21.8%	20.3%	16.9%	19.4%
Age groups, in years				
<80	12.6%	19.5%	19.1%	17.7%
80-84	14.6%	13.7%	18.6%	15.7%
85-89	28.9%	27.8%	27.9%	28.1%
90-94	33.1%	22.3%	21.3%	24.5%
95+	10.9%	16.7%	13.1%	14.0%

(No legend for this table)

Table 2b. Baseline functional performance of nursing home residents

Baseline functional performance	Required	Required	Required	Total
	Care Level	Care Level	Care Level	(n=1,000)
	3	4	5	
	(n=239,	(n=395,	(n=366,	
	23.9%)	39.5%)	36.6%)	
ADL				

1. Basic posture control

1-1 Maintaining standing position 42.9% 14.9% 6.2% 18.4%

1-2 Moving between sitting positions	76.9%	44.2%	17.9%	42.3%
1-3 Maintaining sitting position (without assistance)	68.8%	36.1%	11.8%	34.9%
1-4 Rolling over	81.7%	54.8%	20.8%	48.7%
2. Walking and moving function				
2-1 Going out	1.7%	1.0%	0.6%	1.0%
2-2 Climbing up and down	4.3%	0.3%	0.8%	1.4%
2-3 Stable walking	42.9%	14.8%	3.9%	17.5%
2-4 Moving within facility	85.3%	61.7%	31.4%	56.2%
3. Eating function – Swallowing				
3-1 Chewing	76.6%	53.4%	24.1%	48.3%
3-2 Sucking	86.0%	70.2%	39.4%	62.8%
3-3 Swallowing (solid)	92.2%	81.2%	53.6%	73.8%
3-4 Swallowing (specially processed food)	93.4%	82.3%	70.9%	80.6%
4. Eating function – Feeding and feeding assistance				
4-1 Feeding him/herself	71.4%	47.4%	13.3%	40.9%
4-2 Dropping food and making mess	68.1%	68.9%	31.5%	54.8%
4-3 Special arrangement for feeding	29.6%	49.1%	56.8%	47.1%
4-4 Direct assistance for feeding	8.7%	22.5%	64.8%	34.6%
5. Toileting function				
5-1 Post-release cleanup	50.6%	28.2%	16.9%	29.4%
5-2 Dressing and undressing	56.5%	18.6%	4.2%	22.3%
5-3 Getting on and off western type toilet	65.2%	48.0%	19.1%	41.4%
5-4 Releasing on bed	17.9%	34.4%	49.4%	36.0%
6. Bathing function				
6-1 Stable movement in and out of bathtub and washing.	16.2%	3.4%	1.1%	5.6%
6-2 Bathing without assistance	7.5%	3.7%	0.9%	3.5%
6-3 Maintaining sitting position during bathing	74.3%	52.0%	20.1%	45.7%
6-4 Carrying out bathing	50.7%	70.2%	89.2%	72.6%
7. Personal care function - Oral care				
7-1 General oral care	48.7%	26.0%	6.5%	24.3%
7-2 Brushing teeth	39.3%	15.9%	4.0%	17.1%
7-3 Preparation for brushing teeth	66.4%	45.0%	14.7%	38.8%
7-4 Rinsing mouth	79.2%	58.3%	20.5%	49.0%
8. Personal care function – Self-care				
8-1 Trimming nails	3.9%	2.9%	1.1%	2.5%
8-2 Shaving, skincare, hair care	48.3%	27.2%	5.4%	24.3%

8-3 Washing face	71.9%	47.0%	14.4%	41.0%
8-4 Washing hands	55.0%	35.0%	9.1%	30.3%
Cognitive Functions				
9. Orientation				
9-1 Date	43.3%	22.0%	7.6%	21.8%
9-2 Name of place	48.1%	31.7%	11.2%	28.0%
9-3 Orientation toward other people	84.5%	69.8%	36.6%	61.2%
9-4 Own name	98.2%	89.8%	59.0%	80.5%
10. Communication				
10-1 Maintaining complicated human relationship	54.1%	36.8%	12.9%	32.2%
10-2 Understanding of written language	70.1%	50.8%	17.9%	43.3%
10-3 Everyday conversation	60.6%	46.6%	18.9%	39.8%
10-4 Understanding of spoken language	82.0%	74.4%	40.6%	63.8%
11. Cognitive function				
11-1 Time management	38.2%	24.0%	6.5%	21.0%
11-2 Simple arithmetic	57.6%	36.0%	10.4%	31.7%
11-3 Long-term memory	44.2%	35.1%	12.4%	28.9%
11-4 State of consciousness	5.6%	7.6%	5.7%	6.4%
Social Participation				
12. Leisure				
12-1 Traveling	1.3%	11.1%	0.6%	0.5%
12-2 Going out from the nursing home	22.0%	56.9%	3.4%	10.9%
12-3 Group Recreation	73.0%	63.7%	30.2%	51.0%
12-4 Watching TV	75.0%	4.5%	38.4%	57.1%
13. Socializing				
13-1 Socializing using means of communication devices	10.0%	7.1%	2.3%	5.0%
13-2 Going out	11.4%	35.2%	4.9%	7.3%
13-3 Conversing with friend	50.9%	87.1%	15.5%	31.7%
13-4 Conversing with someone close	96.9%	96.9%	51.9%	76.5%

Note: Percentage of residents who is capable of each item. ADLs = Activities of Daily

311 Living

Table 3 summarizes care staff's responses. The median and interquartile range of job satisfaction were 4 (4–5) out of 6 and those of global happiness were 7 (6–8) out of 10.

Table 3 Care Staff's QWL items and answers.

Staff QWL items	Median (Interquartile Range)
Global Happiness	
Are you happy? (0-10, not happy to very happy)	7 (6-8)
Job Satisfaction	
To what extent are you satisfied with you work? (1-6, not at all to extremely)	4 (4-5)
Psychological rewards	
How psychologically rewarding is your work? (1-6, not at all to extremely)	5 (4-5)
Frequency of Intentions to leave	
How often do you feel you want leave from the current care facilities? (1-4, often to not at all)	2 (2-3)
Quality of care at the nursing home	
To what extent are you satisfied with the quality of care provided at the nursing home at which you work? (1-5, not at all to extremely)	4 (3-4)
To what extent would you recommend this nursing home at which you work to your family and friends? (1-5, not at all to extremely)	4 (3-4)

(Legend) Distribution of care staff's responses (N=412). Note that this analysis was

320 conducted in the unit of care staff members, not residents.

Table 4 shows distribution of care staffs' job satisfaction and global happiness

322 summarized in the unit of residents.

Table 4. Job satisfaction and global happiness of care staff.

	Required Care Level 3	Required Care Level 4	Required Care Level 5	Total	
	(n=239, 23.9%)	(n=395, 39.5%)	(n=366, 36.6%)	(n=1,000)	
Job Satisfaction	47.70	% 51.40	% 51.90)%	50.70%
Global Happiness	59.00	% 55.40	% 47.80	0%	53.50%

(Legend) Distribution of care staff's responses. Note that this analysis was conducted

in the unit of residents (N=1,000). Job satisfaction and happiness are represented by

facility-level binary indicators (1 if the proportion of above-threshold responses is equal

to or above the across-facilities median, 0 if it is below median).

The most common undesirable risk events among the residents in the six-month period of observation were fever (18.3%) and falls (15.6%; Table 5). Incidence of new pressure ulcers and aspiration pneumonia were relatively low.

Table 5. Occurrence of risk events

Risk events	Required Care	Required Care	Required Care	Total
	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	(n=1,000,
	(n=239, 23.9%)	(n=395, 39.5%)	(n=366, 36.6%)	100.0%)
Falls	22.6%	13.9%	12.8%	15.6%
Pressure ulcers	1.7%	2.8%	2.7%	2.5%
Aspiration pneumonia	1.7%	2.3%	2.7%	2.3%
Fever	17.6%	15.2%	22.1%	18.3%

(No footnote for this table)

Change in functional performance

As shown in Table 6a and 6b, 23.0% of the residents exhibited deterioration and 12.7% exhibited improvement. The overlap between deterioration and improvement of functional status was summarized in Appendix Table 1. Regarding ADL, both deterioration and improvement were more frequent in residents with lower required care levels. Cognitive function more frequently deteriorated and less frequently improved in residents with higher required care levels. Social participation rarely improved in residents with the required care level 5. As the proportion of change was highest in ADL, the "overall" deterioration and improvement most reflected that in ADL.

Table 6a. Proportion of residents with deterioration.

Deterioration	Required care level 3 (n=239, 23.9%)	Required care level 4 (n=395, 39.5%)	Required care level 5 (n=366, 36.6%)	Total (n=1,000, 100.0%)
ADL	17.6%	17.5%	13.4%	16.0%
Cognitive Function	5.0%	6.1%	8.2%	6.6%
Social Participation	6.3%	6.6%	5.2%	6.0%
Total	27.6%	22.8%	20.2%	23.0%

(Legend) Proportion of residents with deterioration in any of the 52 items on functional performance assessment tool (ICF Staging).

Table 6b. Proportion of residents with improvement.

Improvement	Required care level 3 (n=239, 23.9%)	Required care level 4 (n=395, 39.5%)	Required care level 5 (n=366, 36.6%)	Total (n=1,000, 100.0%)
ADL	11.7%	6.6%	5.7%	7.5%
Cognitive Function	7.1%	3.3%	2.7%	4.0%
Social Participation	4.2%	4.1%	0.8%	2.9%

Total 19.7% 12.2% 8.7% 12.7%

(Legend) Proportion of residents with improvement in any of the 52 items on functional performance assessment tool (ICF Staging).

Bivariate correlation analysis

Correlation of change of functional performance with resident features, risk events during the observation period, and care staff job satisfaction and global happiness, is summarized in Table 7a and 7b. Residents who had either a fall or fever were more likely to deteriorate. Residents of facilities with a high proportion of happy care staff were less likely to deteriorate. Residents who had a fall were also more likely to improve.

Table 7a. Correlation of deterioration of functional performance with resident features, risk events, and care staff happiness and job satisfaction (bivariate analysis).

	Required Care Level 3	Required Care Level 4	Required Care Level 5	Total
	(n=239, 23.9%)	(n=395, 39.5%)	(n=366, 36.6%)	(n=1,000)
Resident features				
Sex				
Male	0.46 (0.17-1.25)	1.61 (0.88-2.97)	1.08 (0.51-2.27)	1.08 (0.71-1.64)
Age groups, in years				
<80	1	1	1	1

80-84	3.12 (0.76-12.8)	0.56 (0.20-1.57)	0.69 (0.25-1.93)	0.91 (0.49-1.66)	
85-89	1.35 (0.34-5.38)	1 (0.47-2.13)	1.03 (0.44-2.46)	1.03 (0.61-1.74)	
90-94	1.61 (0.42-6.17)	1 (0.45-2.20)	1.43 (0.60-3.43)	1.18 (0.70-2.00)	
95+	3.32 (0.76-14.48)	0.80 (0.33-1.95)	1.38 (0.52-3.71)	1.27 (0.70-2.29)	
Risk events					
Fall	1.60 (0.75-3.42)	1.68 (0.84-3.33)	2.80 (1.38-5.66)	1.95 (1.30-2.94)	
Pressure ulcers	-	2.97 (0.84-10.44)	-	0.98 (0.33-2.91)	
Aspiration pneumonia	1.68 (0.17-16.53)	4.18 (1.09-16.01)	0.61(0.08-4.90)	1.86 (0.72-4.79)	
Fever	1.46 (0.64-3.35)	1.86 (0.96-3.58)	1.51 (0.79-2.86)	1.59 (1.07-2.38)	
Care staff responses					
Job satisfaction	1.26 (0.64-2.49)	0.70 (0.41-1.19)	0.84 (0.48-1.48)	0.86 (0.61-1.20)	
Global happiness	0.64 (0.33-1.27)	0.49 (0.29-0.85)	0.94 (0.53-1.66)	0.67 (0.48-0.94)	

Footnote) Bivariate correlation analysis. Odds ratios are presented with their 95%

372 confidence intervals. Job satisfaction and happiness are represented by facility-level

binary indicators (1 if the proportion of above-threshold responses is equal to or above

the across-facilities median, 0 if it is below median).

Table 7b. Correlation of improvement of functional performance with resident features, risk events, and care staff happiness and job satisfaction (bivariate analysis).

	Required Care Level 3	Required Care Level 4	Required Care Level 5	Total
	(n=239, 23.9%)	(n=395, 39.5%)	(n=366, 36.6%)	(n=1,000)
Resident features				
Sex				
Male	0.82 (0.37-1.83)	1.55 (0.78-3.10)	1.42 (0.59-3.45)	1.27 (0.81-1.99)
Age groups, in years				
<80	1	1	1	1
80-84	2.25 (0.61-8.23)	2.37 (0.79-7.10)	1.31 (0.34-5.10)	2.00 (0.99-4.03)
85-89	1.65 (0.50-5.52)	1.45 (0.52-4.04)	1.60 (0.47-5.40)	1.66 (0.86-3.18)
90-94	1.65 (0.50-5.41)	1.02 (0.33-3.18)	2.15 (0.63-7.33)	1.75 (0.90-3.39)
95+	1.18 (0.26-5.28)	3.19 (1.15-8.84)	1.92 (0.49-7.55)	2.29 (1.13-4.63)

Risk events				
Fall	2.37 (1.19-4.76)	2.05 (0.97-4.31)	2.06 (0.84-5.07)	2.36 (1.53-3.65)
Pressure ulcers	4.22(0.58-30.79)	0.72 (0.09-5.73)	1.16 (0.14-9.50)	1.32 (0.45-3.91)
Aspiration pneumonia	1.37 (0.14-13.47)	2.11 (0.43-10.47)	-	1.03 (0.30-3.52)
Fever	2.15 (1.01-4.56)	0.78 (0.31-1.91)	1.19 (0.51-2.76)	1.24 (0.78-1.96)
Care staff responses				
Job satisfaction	0.55 (0.29-1.07)	2.56 (1.33-4.93)	0.80 (0.39-1.66)	1.06 (0.73-1.54)
Global happiness	0.92 (0.48-1.76)	1.39 (0.75-2.59)	0.84 (0.40-1.74)	1.12 (0.77-1.63)

(Footnote: Bivariate correlation analysis. Odds ratios are presented with their 95% confidence intervals.) Job satisfaction and happiness are represented by facility-level binary indicators (1 if the proportion of above-threshold responses is equal to or above the across-facilities median, 0 if it is below median).

Correlation of change of subdomains of functional performance, i.e., ADL, cognitive function, and social participation, with care staff job satisfaction and happiness is summarized in Table 8a and 8b.

Table 8a. Correlation between deterioration of subdomains of functional performance and staff QWL.

	ADL	Cognitive Function	Social Participation
Job Satisfaction	0.91 (0.65-1.28)	0.80 (0.48-1.32)	0.86 (0.61-1.20)
Global Happiness	0.72 (0.52-1.02)	0.86 (0.52-1.42)	0.92 (0.55-1.56)

(Footnote) Bivariate correlation analysis. Odds ratios are presented with their 95% confidence intervals. Job satisfaction and happiness are represented by facility-level binary indicators (1 if the proportion of above-threshold responses is equal to or above the across-facilities median, 0 if it is below median).

Table 8b. Correlation between improvement of subdomains of functional performance and staff QWL.

	ADL	Cognitive Function	Social Participation
Job Satisfaction	0.99 (0.62-1.59)	1.06 (0.56-2.01)	1.97 (0.89-4.36)
Global Happiness	1.06 (0.66-1.69)	0.71 (0.37-1.34)	1.06 (0.73-1.54)

(Footnote) Bivariate correlation analysis. Odds ratios are presented with their 95% confidence intervals. Job satisfaction and happiness are represented by facility-level binary indicators (1 if the proportion of above-threshold responses is equal to or above the across-facilities median, 0 if it is below median).

Multivariable logistic regression

Results of the multivariable regression are shown in Table 9a and 9b. The residents in nursing homes with high proportion of happy care staff had a statistically lower chance of deterioration (OR: 0.61, CI 0.44–0.84). When stratified by required

care levels, the same trend was observed throughout, with a statistically significant difference (OR: 0.36, CI 0.21-0.64) observed in required care level 4.

As shown in Table 9b, in analyses stratified by required care level, there was no statistically significant increased chance for required care levels 3 and 5. For required care level 4, the chance of improvement increased with age (OR: 5.12 for age group 95+ compared to <80) and care worker job satisfaction (OR: 2.84, CI: 1.36–5.93).

Table 9a. Multivariable logistic regression analysis for deterioration of residents' functional performance.

	Required Care	Required Care	Required Care	Total	
	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Total	
	(n=239, 23.9%)	(n=395, 39.5%)	(n=366, 36.6%)	(n=1,000)	
Resident features					
Sex					
Male	0.71 (0.32-1.61)	1.43 (0.78-2.62)	1.70 (0.85-3.40)	1.31 (0.89-1.93)	
Age groups, in years					
<80	1	1	1	1	
80-84	1.88 (0.57-6.28)	0.51 (0.20-1.34)	0.64 (0.24-1.34)	0.84 (0.48-1.47)	
85-89	1.16 (0.38-3.52)	0.84 (0.40-1.76)	1.18 (0.53-2.65)	1.07 (0.66-1.72)	
90-94	1.42 (0.41-4.98)	0.89 (0.40-1.97)	1.83 (0.81-4.15)	1.25 (0.77-2.04)	
95+	2.08 (0.57-7.55)	1.20 (0.53-2.70)	1.47 (0.58-3.73)	1.54 (0.90-2.64)	
Risk events					
Fall	2.12 (1.06-4.29)	2.08 (1.06-4.07)	2.38 (1.19-4.79)	2.25 (1.54-3.29)	
Pressure ulcers	1.25 (0.13-11.67)	1.92 (0.50-7.45)	0.26 (0.03-2.25)	0.90 (0.34-2.38)	
Aspiration pneumonia	2.71 (0.34-21.49)	5.25 (1.14-24.27)	-	1.40 (0.57-3.39)	
Fever	2.79 (1.27-6.10)	1.69 (0.86-3.35)	0.66 (0.87-3.18)	1.81 (1.24-2.66)	
Care staff responses					

Job satisfaction	1.71 (0.90-3.26)	1.18 (0.70-2.00)	0.92 (0.53-1.59)	1.07 (0.79-1.47)
Global happiness	0.54 (0.28-1.04)	0.36 (0.21-0.64)	0.86 (0.50-1.51)	0.61 (0.44-0.84)

Notes: To assess effect of care staff's happiness and job satisfaction on deterioration of residents' functional performance adjusted for covariates, multivariable logistic regression was conducted in the overall cohort and within each required care level. The table summarizes odds ratios of each variable and their confidence intervals. Job satisfaction and happiness are represented by facility-level binary indicators (1 if the proportion of above-threshold responses is equal to or above the across-facilities median, 0 if it is below median).

Table 9b. Multivariable logistic regression analysis for improvement of residents' functional performance.

	Required Care	Required Care	Required Care	Total
Characteristic	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Total
	(220 22 00 ()	(205 20 50()	(266 26 600)	(1000)
	(n=239, 23.9%)	(n=395, 39.5%)	(n=366, 36.6%)	(n=1,000)
Resident features				
Sex				
Male	1.05 (0.44-2.51)	2.04 (0.95-4.40)	1.87 (0.74-4.76)	1.52 (0.95-2.45)
Age groups, in years				
<80	1	1	1	1
80-84	2.10 (0.54-8.09)	3.06 (0.97-9.75)	1.45 (0.36-5.87)	2.24 (1.09-4.60)
85-89	1.55 (0.45-5.42)	1.72 (0.58-5.11)	1.85 (0.53-6.53)	1.75 (0.90-3.43)
90-94	1.42 (0.41-4.98)	1.50 (0.44-5.07)	2.62 (0.73-9.35)	1.94 (0.98-3.85)
95+	0.80 (0.16-4.13)	5.12 (1.65-15.88)	2.13 (0.52-8.73)	2.38 (1.14-4.96)

Risk events				
Fall	2.08 (0.98-4.45)	2.10 (0.92-4.83)	1.97 (0.77-5.08)	2.36 (1.51-3.70)
Pressure ulcers	2.86 (0.32-25.16)	0.70 (0.07-6.94)	1.39 (0.77-5.08)	1.07 (0.35-3.26)
Aspiration pneumonia	1.46 (0.13-16.49)	2.75 (0.45-16.79)	-	0.78 (0.22-2.81)
Fever	2.00 (0.86-4.67)	0.51 (0.19-1.38)	1.30 (0.53-3.21)	1.15 (0.70-1.87)
Care staff responses				
Job satisfaction	0.73 (0.36-1.50)	2.84 (1.36-5.93)	0.92 (0.43-1.97)	1.14 (0.76-1.69)
Global happiness	0.77 (0.37-1.61)	1.15 (0.56-2.37)	0.78 (0.36-1.70)	1.02 (0.68-1.53)

Notes: To assess effect of care staff's happiness and job satisfaction on deterioration of residents' functional performance adjusted for covariates, multivariable logistic regression was conducted in the overall cohort and within each required care level. The table summarizes odds ratios of each variable and their confidence intervals. Job satisfaction and happiness are represented by facility-level binary indicators (1 if the proportion of above-threshold responses is equal to or above the across-facilities median, 0 if it is below median).

DISCUSSION

This is the first study, to our knowledge, to examine the association between changes in residents' functional performance and the job satisfaction and happiness of care staff in nursing homes. The residents in nursing homes with high proportion of

happy care staff had a statistically lower chance of deterioration. The authors believe that similar association may exist in other settings in long-term care for the elderly.

Although specific domains or categories of functional performance correlated with job satisfaction or happiness of care staff were not identified, the observed correlation between staff happiness and residents' functional deterioration theoretically implies that, as described in the Introduction section, happy staff tend to highly commit to their job. Organizational culture may change in their nursing home, which promotes maintenance of residents' functional performance through provision of adequate communication and high-quality care.(15,16,19,20,37) Also, either high quality care leading to residents' favourable outcomes, or residents' functional performance itself being maintained or improved, might in turn promote the happiness of care staff through professional fulfilment.(38)

The results here are not robust, possibly due to a limited number of observations for examining this correlation. In subgroup analyses on residents with each required care level, statistically significant differences were observed only in the residents with a required care level of 4. A possible explanation is that, in general, many of the residents with a required care level of 3 have health problems which are still not completely stable and exercise a major influence on their functional performance

outcome, and residents with a required care level of 5 may tend to be irreversibly disabled with static diseases. Observation of a larger number of residents would allow for more reliable statistical analysis. Alternatively, a study design with a stronger focus on residents whose functional performance can theoretically be influenced by quality of care, such as excluding bed-ridden residents and those who have just been discharged from a hospital, may make it possible to more efficiently examine the correlation under discussion.

The results of this study imply that improvement of care staff's working environment might lead to higher quality of care and, in turn, maintenance or improvement of residents' functional performance.(5,15,16,20,21,34,39)

The working environment of care staff in nursing homes has specific issues that could be improved with organizational efforts. Relationships with other staff members and a poor career outlook have been reported to be among the major causes of care staff turnover in Japan.(40) Changing these QWL-related factors may improve staff perceptions of the QWL, which may promote their commitment to their job. It will lead to cultural change and hence improved quality of care provided in nursing homes. The authors believe that evaluation of effectiveness of such an approach deserves further study.

The authors also envision an alternative approach to improving functional outcome of residents in nursing homes, which is to educate the care staff on physical, psychological, and social process of aging and dying, as well as grief of the family of residents and care staff themselves. Training on how to cope with aging and dying should also be provided. We believe such education and training might mitigate the psychological stress associated with working with residents with severe disabilities and prevent compassion fatigue(41–45).

Care staff in nursing homes must regularly cope with residents' functional decline, burdens associated with the terminal stage of life, and death.(41) In palliative and intensive care settings, compassion fatigue is reported to be a serious causes of nurse burnout.(42,46–50) There are reports of compassion fatigue of family members of elderly people with severe disabilities.(43,51,52) Compassion fatigue may also impact care staff in nursing homes.(44,45) Organizational programs for preventing compassion fatigue may help care staff in nursing homes to maintain their own psychological health.(53) The effectiveness of such an approach remains an open question requiring further study.

Detailed observations of the care process are needed to obtain further insight into the interaction between the happiness of care staff and residents' functional

performance. Although the detailed mechanisms are unknown, the results of this study imply that long-term care for the elderly with severe disabilities could be improved by directing attention to both the QWL of care staff and the functional performance of

Limitations

residents, ideally creating a virtuous cycle.

In this study, only the perceptions of nursing home care staff were used to assess their QWL. More detailed and objective factors should be combined to assess the QWL in nursing homes in future studies.

In addition, many of this study's participants were relatively stable and even within the observation period of six months, only a small portion of them exhibited change according to the ICF Staging. Although Mitnitski (54) insisted a frailty index should be defined as the proportion of accumulated deficits, we labelled an elderly person as exhibiting change if any of the items measured showed improvement or deterioration. Some participants exhibited improvement and deterioration concurrently.

Even though functional performance was assessed with a validated instrument, the assessment may have been affected by inter-rater variation. Measurement of walking ability and muscle strength, and more formal assessment of cognitive function, would increase the objectivity of functional performance assessment and allow more reliable

conclusions to be drawn regarding the correlation between QWL of care staff and resident functional performance(55).

This study was conducted in Japanese special nursing homes and the target group was elderly people with moderate to severe disabilities. Expanding the target group to the elderly with mild disabilities or in different facilities and home care situations would help foster deeper understanding of the association between the QWL of care workers and changes in functional performance of elderly people.

References

- 526 1. Solipaca A, Iezzi DF, Farelli V, Damiani G, Anselmi A, Ricciardi W, et al.
- Patterns of Long Term Care in 29 European countries: evidence from an
- exploratory study. BMC Health Serv Res. 2011;11(1).
- 529 2. Care TL. PAPERS cla ss d. (44).
- 530 3. Care Work Foundation. Research paper of the fact of care work in facilities and
- at homes. (in Japanese) 事業所における介護労働実態調査 結果報告書.
- 532 2018;
- 533 4. Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare. Secure Care Workers/Innovation in
- 534 Care settings: (in Japanese) 介護人材の確保・介護現場の革新. 2019;0-7.
- Available from: https://www.mhlw.go.jp/content/12300000/000531296.pdf

536	5.	Squires JE, Hoben M, Linklater S, Carleton HL, Graham N, Estabrooks CA. Job
537		Satisfaction among Care Aides in Residential Long-Term Care: A Systematic
538		Review of Contributing Factors, Both Individual and Organizational. Nurs Res
539		Pract. 2015;2015:1–24.
540	6.	Buchan J, Campbell J. Challenges posed by the global crisis in the health
541		workforce: No workforce, no health. BMJ [Internet]. 2013;347(7930):1–3.
542		Available from: http://dx.doi.org/doi:10.1136/bmj.f6201
543	7.	Morgan SG, Willison DJ, Forest P-G, Deber R, Lexchin J, Sketris I, et al. New
544		Models for the New Healthcare. Healthc Pap. 2004;4(3):84.
545	8.	Nowrouzi B, Giddens E, Gohar B, Schoenenberger S, Bautista MC, Casole J.
546		The quality of work life of registered nurses in Canada and the United States: a
547		comprehensive literature review. Int J Occup Environ Health [Internet].
548		2016;22(4):341–58. Available from:
549		http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/10773525.2016.1241920
550	9.	Vagharseyyedin SA, Vanaki Z, Mohammadi E. The nature nursing quality of
551		work life: An integrative review of literature. West J Nurs Res. 2011;33(6):786-
552		804.

- 10. Chiba, Akiko; Care Managers' Association of Tokyo. Research paper for realizing "triple aim care management" (in Japanese)「三方よし」のケアマネジメントの実現に向けた調査研究. 2017;1-29.
- 556 11. Kemp CL, Ball MM, Jason K, Appel JAD, Fitzroy AF, Dill JS, et al.
- Contingency, employment intentions, and retention of vulnerable low-wage
- workers: An examination of nursing assistants in nursing homes. Gerontologist.
- 559 2019;53(2):1–11.
- 560 12. Castle NG, Degenholtz H, Rosen J. Determinants of staff job satisfaction of
- caregivers in two nursing homes in Pennsylvania. BMC Health Serv Res.
- 562 2006;6(1).
- 563 13. Chamberlain SA, Gruneir A, Hoben M, Squires JE, Cummings GG, Estabrooks
- CA. Influence of organizational context on nursing home staff burnout: A cross-
- sectional survey of care aides in Western Canada. Int J Nurs Stud [Internet].
- 566 2017;71:60–9. Available from: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ijnurstu.2017.02.024
- 567 14. Ozkara San E. Concept analysis of nurses' happiness. Nurs Forum.
- 568 2015;50(1):55–62.

569	15.	Bishop CE,	Weinberg DB,	Leutz W,	Dossa A,	Pfefferle SC	Э, М.	. Zincavage R
-----	-----	------------	--------------	----------	----------	--------------	-------	---------------

- Nursing Assistants' Job Commitment: Effect of Nursing Home Organizational
- Factors and Impact on Resident Well-Being. Gerontologist. 2008;
- 572 16. Baker B. Old age in a new age: The promise of transformative nursing homes.
- Old Age in a New Age: The Promise of Transformative Nursing Homes. 2007.
- 574 17. Kane RA, Lum TY, Cutler LJ, Degenholtz HB, Yu TC. Resident outcomes in
- 575 small-house nursing homes: A longitudinal evaluation of the Initial Green House
- 576 Program. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2007;
- 577 18. Robinson SB, Rosher RB. Tangling with the barriers to culture change: Creating
- a resident-centered nursing home environment. J Gerontol Nurs. 2006;
- 579 19. Shura R, Siders RA, Dannefer D. Culture change in long-term care: Participatory
- action research and the role of the resident. Gerontologist. 2011;
- 581 20. Kemp CL, Ball MM, Jason K, Appel JAD, Fitzroy AF. Communicative
- Competence: Responding to Residents' Health Changes in Assisted Living.
- 583 Gerontologist. 2019;XX(Xx):1–11.
- 584 21. Plaku-Alakbarova B, Punnett L, Gore RJ. Nursing Home Employee and Resident
- Satisfaction and Resident Care Outcomes. Saf Health Work [Internet].
- 586 2018;9(4):408–15. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.shaw.2017.12.002

- 587 22. Matsuda S, Yamamoto M. Long-term care insurance and integrated care for the
- aged in Japan. Int J Integr Care. 2016;1(3):1–11.
- 589 23. Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare. Long-Term Care Insurance System of
- Japan. J Digit Converg [Internet]. 2016;(November). Available from:
- 591 http://www.mhlw.go.jp/english/policy/care-welfare/care-welfare-
- elderly/dl/ltcisj e.pdf
- 593 24. Tsutsui T, Muramatsu N. Care-needs certification in the long-term care insurance
- system of Japan. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2005;53(3):522–7.
- 595 25. World Health Organization. Active Ageing: a Policy Framework. Geneva,
- Switzerland: WHO. 2002;5(1):1–37. Available from:
- 597 http://www.informaworld.com/openurl?genre=article&doi=10.1080/713604647&
- 598 magic=crossref%7C%7CD404A21C5BB053405B1A640AFFD44AE3
- 599 26. Rubio E, Lázaro A, Sánchez-Sánchez A. Social participation and independence
- in activities of daily living: A cross sectional study. BMC Geriatr. 2009;9(1):1–
- 601 11.
- Wesnes KA, Harrison JE. The evaluation of cognitive function in the dementias:
- Methodological and regulatory considerations. Dialogues Clin Neurosci.
- 604 2003;5(1):77–88.

605	28.	(Zenroken) Japan Association of Geriatric Health Services Facilities. Zenroken

- version Elderly Care Management R4 System R4 System version ICF Staging.
- 607 2012;33.
- 608 29. Okochi J, Takamuku K, Higashi K, Orimo K, Honma T, Nishiwaki K, et al.
- [Development of a staging classification for leisure activities and social
- 610 communication in dependent elderly persons]. Nihon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi.
- 611 2014;51(6):536–46.
- 612 30. Okochi J, Takahashi T, Takamuku K, Escorpizo R. Staging of mobility, transfer
- and walking functions of elderly persons based on the codes of the International
- Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health. BMC Geriatr. 2013;
- 615 31. Okochi J, Toba K, Takahashi T, Matsubayashi K, Nishinaga M, Takahashi R, et
- al. Simple screening test for risk of falls in the elderly. Geriatr Gerontol Int.
- 617 2006;
- 618 32. Okochi J. Data management using the ICF. (in Japanese) ICFを活用したデータマ
- 619 ネジメント. J Clin Rehablitation. 2017;26(12):: 1184-1191.
- 620 33. Okochi J. Incorporating the concept of the ICF into geriatric care; development
- 621 of the R4 system. (in Japanese) 国際生活機能分類の理念をいかにして施設ケ

アに取り込むか-「R4システム」のアセスメント方式作成を通して、日本公衆衛 生学雑誌. 2011;58(7):555-9. 34. Krueger P, Brazil K, Lohfeld L, Edward HG, Lewis D, Tjam E. Organization specific predictors of job satisfaction: Findings from aCanadian multi-site quality of work life cross-sectional survey. BMC Health Serv Res. 2002;2:1–8. 35. Dill JS, Morgan JC, Marshall VW. Contingency, employment intentions, and retention of vulnerable low-wage workers: An examination of nursing assistants in nursing homes. Gerontologist. 2013; Von Elm E, Altman DG, Egger M, Pocock SJ, Gøtzsche PC, Vandenbroucke JP. 36. The Strengthening the Reporting of Observational Studies in Epidemiology (STROBE) Statement: Guidelines for reporting of observational studies. Notfall und Rettungsmedizin. 2008; Kane RA, Lum TY, Cutler LJ, Degenholtz HB, Yu TC. Resident outcomes in 37. small-house nursing homes: A longitudinal evaluation of the Initial Green House Program. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2007; 38. Mohammadi-Bolbanabad A, Shirkhani B, Mohammadi S, Asadi H, Aghaei A. Relationship between Quality of Work Life of Medical Staff and Quality of

Patient Care. Hosp Pract Res. 2016;1(2):61–3.

640	39.	Castle NG, Ferguson JC.	What is nursing	home quality and	how is it measured?

- Gerontologist. 2010;50(4):426–42.
- 642 40. Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare. Secure Care Workers/Innovation in
- 643 Care settings (appendix): (in Japanese) 介護人材の確保・介護現場の革新(参
- 644 考資料). 2019;0-83. Available from:
- https://www.mhlw.go.jp/content/12300000/000531297.pdf
- 646 41. Miller SC, Lima JC, Thompson SA. End-of-life care in nursing homes with
- greater versus less palliative care knowledge and practice. J Palliat Med.
- 648 2015;18(6):527–34.
- 649 42. Hooper C, Craig J, Janvrin DR, Wetsel MA, Reimels E. Compassion
- Satisfaction, Burnout, and Compassion Fatigue Among Emergency Nurses
- 651 Compared With Nurses in Other Selected Inpatient Specialties. J Emerg Nurs.
- 652 2010;
- 653 43. Day JR, Anderson RA. Compassion Fatigue: An Application of the Concept to
- Informal Caregivers of Family Members with Dementia. Nurs Res Pract. 2011;
- 655 44. Islam MS, Baker C, Huxley P, Russell IT, Dennis MS. The nature, characteristics
- and associations of care home staff stress and wellbeing: A national survey. BMC
- 657 Nurs. 2017;

658	45.	Zhang Y, Punnett L, Mawn B, Gore R. Working Conditions and Mental Health
659		of Nursing Staff in Nursing Homes. Issues Ment Health Nurs. 2016;

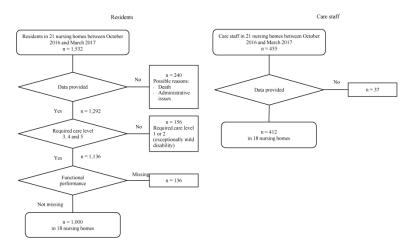
- 46. Yoder EA. Compassion fatigue in nurses. Appl Nurs Res. 2010;
- 661 47. Coetzee SK, Klopper HC. Compassion fatigue within nursing practice: A concept
- analysis. Nurs Heal Sci. 2010;
- 663 48. Mason VM, Leslie G, Clark K, Lyons P, Walke E, Butler C, et al. Compassion
- fatigue, moral distress, and work engagement in surgical intensive care unit
- trauma nurses: A pilot study. Dimens Crit Care Nurs. 2014;
- 666 49. Cross LA. Compassion Fatigue in Palliative Care Nursing. J Hosp Palliat Nurs.
- 667 2019;21(1):21–8.
- 668 50. Melvin CS. Professional compassion fatigue: what is the true cost of nurses
- caring for the dying? Int J Palliat Nurs. 2014;18(12):606–11.
- 670 51. Day JR, Anderson RA, Davis LL. Compassion Fatigue in Adult Daughter
- Caregivers of a Parent with Dementia. Issues Ment Health Nurs. 2014;
- 672 52. Lynch SH, Lobo ML. Compassion fatigue in family caregivers: A Wilsonian
- 673 concept analysis. J Adv Nurs. 2012;

674	53.	Flarity K, Gentry JE, Mesnikoff N. The effectiveness of an educational program
675		on preventing and treating compassion fatigue in emergency nurses. Adv Emerg
676		Nurs J. 2013;
677	54.	Mitnitski AB, Mogilner AJ, Rockwood K. Accumulation of Deficits as a Proxy
678		Measure of Aging. Sci World J. 2005;1:323–36.
679	55.	Bautmans I, Lambert M, Mets T. The six-minute walk test in community
680		dwelling elderly: Influence of health status. BMC Geriatr. 2004;
681		
682		
683	Ack	nowledgments
684	We v	would like to thank our Advisory Group including Toru Takebayashi and Tomonori
685	Okar	nura. We are also grateful to the participating administrators, care staff and
686	resid	ents of nursing homes, and Ken Ishikawa, the former head of the Japanese Council
687	of Se	enior Citizens Welfare Service, who made this study possible. Finally, we
688	ackn	owledge the contributions of Satoru Yoshie and Takanori Fujita who helped in the
689	early	stages of the project.
690		

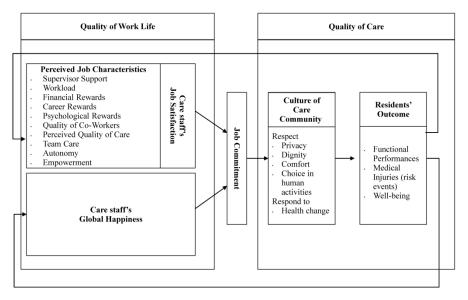
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
22	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
43 44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	
60	

691	Footnotes
692	Contributors: SIS planned and designed the research, collected data, drafted and
693	revised the manuscript and its accompanying materials. NI provided advices on study
694	design and data collection, revised the manuscript and its accompanying materials, and
695	approved them for submission. JO provided advices on study design based on domain
696	knowledge and expertise in research on long-term care. AT provided support on
697	summarizing data. HM provided administrative support and general advice.
698	Ethics approval: This study was approved by the Ethical Review Board of the School
699	of Medicine, Keio University and is in compliance with the Declaration of Helsinki;
700	approval number 20170132 (01/15/2018).
701	Data sharing statement: The authors' agreement with participants of the study
702	precludes sharing of data used for this study outside the predetermined study group.
703	Patient consent for publication: No required.
704	
705	Figure legend/caption
706	Figure 1. Conceptual model of correlation between care staff's QWL and
707	residents' functional performance
708	(Legend) None
709	Figure 2. Study Cohort
710	(Legend) None





Conceptual model of correlation between care staff's QWL and residents' functional performance



	Required Care Level 3			Required Care Level 4		Required Care Level 5			Total			
	(n=239, 23.9%)			(n=395, 39.5%)		$\stackrel{\circ}{=}$ (n=366, 36.6%)		(n=1,000, 100.0%)				
	Not		Not		Not		Not					
	Improved	improved	Total	Improved	improved	Total	Improve∰	improved	Total	Improved	improved	Total
Deteriorated	10.9%	16.7%	27.6%	6.1%	16.7%	22.8%	4.9% 흥	15.3%	20.2%	6.8%	16.2%	23.0%
Not deteriorated	8.8%	63.6%	72.4%	6.1%	71.1%	77.2%	3.8%	76.0%	79.8%	5.9%	71.1%	77.0%
Total	19.7%	80.3%	100.0%	12.2%	87.9%	100.0%	8.7%	91.3%	100.0%	12.7%	87.3%	100.0%

BMJ Open

The number shows the percentage of each sub-group by required care levels.

Reporting checklist for cohort study.

Based on the STROBE cohort guidelines.

Instructions to authors

Complete this checklist by entering the page numbers from your manuscript where readers will find each of the items listed below.

Your article may not currently address all the items on the checklist. Please modify your text to include the missing information. If you are certain that an item does not apply, please write "n/a" and provide a short explanation.

Upload your completed checklist as an extra file when you submit to a journal.

In your methods section, say that you used the STROBE cohort reporting guidelines, and cite them as:

von Elm E, Altman DG, Egger M, Pocock SJ, Gotzsche PC, Vandenbroucke JP. The Strengthening the Reporting of Observational Studies in Epidemiology (STROBE) Statement: guidelines for reporting observational studies.

Page

Reporting Item	Number

Title and abstract

Title #1a Indicate the study's design with a commonly used term in the title or the abstract

Abstract #1b Provide in the abstract an informative and balanced summary 3-4

4 5 6

	Bias	<u>#9</u>	Describe any efforts to address potential sources of bias	17	EM2
	Study size	<u>#10</u>	Explain how the study size was arrived at	18	Open: first published
	Quantitative	<u>#11</u>	Explain how quantitative variables were handled in the	17	publishe
)	variables		analyses. If applicable, describe which groupings were chosen,		as 1
<u>)</u> 3			and why		0.1136/
1 5 5	Statistical	<u>#12a</u>	Describe all statistical methods, including those used to control	17	36/bmJopen-2019-03393/
7 3	methods		for confounding		-2019-
))	Statistical	#12b	Describe any methods used to examine subgroups and	17	03393
l <u>2</u>	methods	#12 <u>0</u>	interactions	17	/ on 5
) 	methods		Interactions		Octobe
, 5 7	Statistical	<u>#12c</u>	Explain how missing data were addressed	18	October 2020
3	methods				
) <u>2</u>	Statistical	<u>#12d</u>	If applicable, explain how loss to follow-up was addressed	18	Downloaded
3 1 -	methods				from htt
) 5 7	Statistical	<u>#12e</u>	Describe any sensitivity analyses	n/a	o://bmJop
3))	methods		(No sensitivity analysis was conducted.)		pen.bmj.com/ on April 9, 2024 by guest.
) 					.com/ (
3 1	Results				on April
5	Participants	<u>#13a</u>	Report numbers of individuals at each stage of study—eg	18	9, 202
3			numbers potentially eligible, examined for eligibility, confirmed		4 by gu
) I			eligible, included in the study, completing follow-up, and		τ
<u>2</u> 3			analysed. Give information separately for for exposed and		rotecte
1 5			unexposed groups if applicable.		rotected by copyright.
, 7 3	Darticipants	#12h	Give reasons for non participation at each stage	18	pyrigh
)	Participants	#13b	Give reasons for non-participation at each stage	10	

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open

Participants	<u>#13c</u>	Consider use of a flow diagram	Figure 2
Descriptive data	#14a	Give characteristics of study participants (eg demographic, clinical, social) and information on exposures and potential confounders. Give information separately for exposed and unexposed groups if applicable.	18-21
Descriptive data	#14b	Indicate number of participants with missing data for each variable of interest	18
Descriptive data	<u>#14c</u>	Summarise follow-up time (eg, average and total amount)	12
Outcome data	<u>#15</u>	Report numbers of outcome events or summary measures over time. Give information separately for exposed and unexposed groups if applicable.	24-25
Main results	#16a	Give unadjusted estimates and, if applicable, confounder- adjusted estimates and their precision (eg, 95% confidence interval). Make clear which confounders were adjusted for and why they were included	28-31
Main results	#16b	Report category boundaries when continuous variables were categorized (No continuous variables were categorized)	n/a
Main results	#16c	If relevant, consider translating estimates of relative risk into absolute risk for a meaningful time period (No quantitative analysis was conducted regarding relative risk or risk difference.)	n/a

Other analyses #17		Report other analyses done—e.g., analyses of subgroups and	25-31
		interactions, and sensitivity analyses	
Discussion			
Key results	<u>#18</u>	Summarise key results with reference to study objectives	31-32
Limitations	<u>#19</u>	Discuss limitations of the study, taking into account sources of	32-33,
		potential bias or imprecision. Discuss both direction and	35-36
		magnitude of any potential bias.	
Interpretation	<u>#20</u>	Give a cautious overall interpretation considering objectives,	31-35
		limitations, multiplicity of analyses, results from similar studies,	
		and other relevant evidence.	
Generalisability	<u>#21</u>	Discuss the generalisability (external validity) of the study	31-36
		results	
Other Information	1		

Other Information

Funding #22 Give the source of funding and the role of the funders for the

present study and, if applicable, for the original study on which

the present article is based

The STROBE checklist is distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License CC-BY. This checklist was completed on 29. January 2020 using https://www.goodreports.org/, a tool made by the EQUATOR Network in collaboration with Penelope.ai

BMJ Open

Association of care worker's job satisfaction and global happiness with change of functional performance of severely disabled elderly residents in nursing homes: A cohort and questionnaire study in Japan

-033937.R2 ch
ch
Shino; Keio University School of Medicine Graduate cine, Department of Health Policy and Management The University of Tokyo, Department of Healthcare ment spanese Association of Geriatric Health Services Facilities, ta; Keio University School of Medicine Graduate School of rtment of Health Policy and Management; Keio University School of Medicine Graduate School of rtment of Health Policy and Management
research
ina
ine

SCHOLARONE™ Manuscripts



I, the Submitting Author has the right to grant and does grant on behalf of all authors of the Work (as defined in the below author licence), an exclusive licence and/or a non-exclusive licence for contributions from authors who are: i) UK Crown employees; ii) where BMJ has agreed a CC-BY licence shall apply, and/or iii) in accordance with the terms applicable for US Federal Government officers or employees acting as part of their official duties; on a worldwide, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free basis to BMJ Publishing Group Ltd ("BMJ") its licensees and where the relevant Journal is co-owned by BMJ to the co-owners of the Journal, to publish the Work in this journal and any other BMJ products and to exploit all rights, as set out in our licence.

The Submitting Author accepts and understands that any supply made under these terms is made by BMJ to the Submitting Author unless you are acting as an employee on behalf of your employer or a postgraduate student of an affiliated institution which is paying any applicable article publishing charge ("APC") for Open Access articles. Where the Submitting Author wishes to make the Work available on an Open Access basis (and intends to pay the relevant APC), the terms of reuse of such Open Access shall be governed by a Creative Commons licence – details of these licences and which Creative Commons licence will apply to this Work are set out in our licence referred to above.

Other than as permitted in any relevant BMJ Author's Self Archiving Policies, I confirm this Work has not been accepted for publication elsewhere, is not being considered for publication elsewhere and does not duplicate material already published. I confirm all authors consent to publication of this Work and authorise the granting of this licence.

1 Association of care worker's job satisfaction and global happiness with change of

2 functional performance of severely disabled elderly residents in nursing homes: A

- 3 cohort and questionnaire study in Japan.
- 4 Authors
- 5 Shino Ikeda-Sonoda*, Nao Ichihara**, Jiro Okochi***, Arata Takahashi***, Hiroaki
- 6 Miyata****

- 8 Institutions
- 9 * Department of Health Policy and Management, Graduate School of Medicine, Keio
- 10 University, Tokyo, Japan, 160-8582. shinoikeda@keio.jp
- ** Department of Healthcare Quality Assessment, University of Tokyo, Tokyo, Japan,
- 12 113-8655. <u>nao-i@keio.jp</u>
- *** Japan Association of Geriatric Health Service Facilities, Tokyo, Japan, 105-0011.
- 14 PXU14045@nifty.com
- 15 **** Department of Health Policy and Management, Graduate School of Medicine,
- 16 Keio University, Tokyo, Japan, 160-8582. <u>h-m@keio.jp</u>
- 18 Corresponding author

19	Nao	Ich	ihara

- 20 Department of Healthcare Quality Assessment
- 21 7-3-1 Hongo, Bunkyo, Tokyo, 113-8655, Japan
- 22 TEL/FAX: +81-3-5800-9121
- 23 nao-i@keio.jp
- 24 Keyword
- Nursing home, elderly with severe disabilities, quality of care, functional performance,
- care workers, quality of work life, job satisfaction, global happiness

A	BS	TR	A	C'	T
		11/		$\mathbf{\sim}$	_

Objectives: There is growing concern regarding quality of work life (QWL) among care staff in nursing homes. However, little is known about the impact of QWL on nursing home residents' functional performance. Recent literature suggests that job satisfaction and happiness of healthcare workers reflect their perceived QWL and impact the quality of their care. This study examined the association between job satisfaction and global happiness with change in functional performance of severely disabled elderly residents in nursing homes. **Design:** A retrospective cohort study of nursing home residents combined with a questionnaire survey of their care staff. **Setting:** Eighteen nursing homes in Japan. **Participants:** Data were collected from 1,000 residents with a required care level of 3– 5 and 412 care staff in nursing homes between October 2016 and March 2017. Outcomes and explanatory variables: Functional performance was structurally assessed with ICF Staging, composed of 52 items concerning activities of daily life, cognitive function, and social participation at baseline and six months later. Deterioration and improvement of functional performance were dichotomously defined as such change in any of the items. QWL of care staff was evaluated with a

questionnaire including questions about job satisfaction and global happiness.

48	Results: Functional performance deteriorated and improved in 23.0% and 12.7% of
49	residents, respectively. Global happiness of care staff was associated with lower
50	probability of residents' deterioration (adjusted odds ratio (aOR), 0.61; confidence
51	interval (CI), 0.44–0.84). There was no significant correlation between job satisfaction
52	or happiness of care staff and improvement of residents' functional performance.
53	Conclusion: These results suggest that QWL of care staff is associated with changes in
54	functional performance of elderly people with severe disabilities in nursing homes.

ARTICLE SUMMARY

58	Strengths	and	limitations	of	this	study	١

- This is the first study to investigate the correlation between quality of work life,
- specifically job satisfaction and global happiness, of care staff and changes in
- functional performance of elderly people with severe disabilities in nursing homes.
- Data included functional performance assessments of 1,000 residents at 18 nursing
- homes across Japan at two time points at an interval of six months (retrospective
- cohort study) and perceptions of 412 care staff at these nursing homes
- 65 (questionnaire survey).
- Residents' functional performance was structurally recorded using ICF Staging, a
- standardized and validated instrument that enables holistic, reproducible assessment
- of a person's functional status, including activities of daily living, cognitive
- function, and social participation, without the need for extensive training of users.
- The six-month observation period of this study was relatively short for capturing
- functional changes of residents and necessitated aggregating multifaceted
- functional performance changes into binary indicators of deterioration and
- 73 improvement.

- **Funding:** This work was supported by the Japanese Council of Senior Citizens Welfare
- 76 Service Thinktank (JS) in 2017. The funder was not involved in the study design; in the
- collection, analysis and interpretation of the data; in the writing of the report; or in the
- decision to submit the paper for publication.
- 79 Competing interests: None declared.

INTRODUCTION

In developed nations, population aging and increased life expectancy have
resulted in increased demand for elderly care and a shortage of care workers.(1,2)
Care worker shortage in Japan
In Japan, as the number of elderly people requiring nursing care increases, so
does the need for a large number of care workers. A care worker is defined as a person
who provides direct care in long-term care settings, including nursing homes, and they
compose 41.3% of the workers in the long-term care settings; 62.6% of the care workers
work full time and 60.7% of them have been licensed as Certified Care Workers, a
national qualification which is granted by the government, while this qualification is not
legally required in care worker jobs.(3)(4) The Japanese government has estimated that
by the year 2025, it will be necessary to secure an additional care workforce of 380,000
while assuring the quality of care and containing costs; nursing homes have experienced

administrators of nursing homes and service providers must determine how to maintain

a serious shortage of care workers.(5) The job opening rate for care workers was more

than 3.95 across the nation in 2018.(5) There are long waiting lists for special nursing

and improve work environments to recruit and retain care workers.

Quality of Work Life

There is growing concern regarding the impact of quality of work life (QWL) perceived by care staff on the quality of care in nursing homes.(7–9) QWL is an umbrella concept that encompasses a wide range of work-related issues.(9) Some studies have considered QWL as a broad set of beneficial outcomes of working life.(10) The other studies have described QWL as the quality of interaction between individuals and every dimension of work.(10) In some previous studies, perceived QWL was assessed using job satisfaction and global happiness.(9,11)

There are a number of reports on factors that affect job satisfaction of healthcare workers. A previous study in nursing homes showed that internal factors which affect job satisfaction about perceived job characteristics are supervisor support, workload, financial rewards, career rewards, quality of co-workers, perceived quality of care and team care. The same study showed that external factors with such impact are contingency factors (e.g., being a primary breadwinner), personal characteristics (e.g., age, sex), organizational factors (e.g., type of ownership) and economic factors.(12)

Other studies revealed that job satisfaction among those who provide direct resident care in residential long-term care facilities is influenced by empowerment and autonomy as individual factors, and by facility resources and workload as organizational factors.(6,13,14) Some other studies of QWL in healthcare settings have

focused on global happiness.(11) Nurses' happiness can be attributed to a number of personal factors and job environment characteristics.(15)

Previous studies have illustrated that job satisfaction and global happiness affect the quality of care provided by care staff through job commitment.(16) Care communities with highly committed staff members endeavour to integrate the wishes, preferences, and care needs of residents by respecting their privacy, dignity, comfort, and choice in various activities.(17) Similarly, committed care workers are more likely to respond to residents' health changes through appropriate communication among care communities.(17)

It has been reported that job satisfaction of long-term care staff is correlated with health-related outcomes of the residents. Higher job satisfaction of care staff in nursing homes is associated with lower rates of resident injuries and residents' higher satisfaction and well-being.(16,18) Higher job satisfaction and global happiness of care managers is associated with clients' higher satisfaction and happiness with care.(11) However, little is known regarding the association between QWL-related concepts, specifically job satisfaction and global happiness, and functional performance of elderly people with severe disabilities.

Functional performance of elderly people with severe disabilities

The degree of disability and dependency varies among elderly people who live in nursing homes.(19) It is expected that elderly people with different degrees of disability and dependency have different tendencies of deterioration or improvement in their functional performance. Also, it is reasonably assumed that people with different degrees of disability and dependency have their functional performance affected by different factors. However, very few studies have focused on care outcomes of the elderly people with severe disabilities.

Long-Term Care Insurance system in Japan

In Japan, elderly people with disabilities are eligible for receiving long-term care under the public long-term care insurance (LTCI) system.(20) There are various types of residential care facilities for the elderly, including LTCI facilities such as special nursing homes, geriatric health facilities, sanatoria, or integrated facilities for medical and long-term care. Elderly people who need care are stratified by the degree of disability and dependency and certified as requiring a care level from 1 (mild) to 5 (severe).(21) Those with moderate to severe disabilities, or a required care level of 3–5, are allowed to reside in special nursing homes which are specifically designed to address their needs. Typically, a person with a required care level of 3 (moderate) needs full assistance for standing, walking, dining, toileting, and bathing. A typical person

with a required care level of 5 (severe) needs full assistance for most essential activities for survival, e.g., nutrition intake, excretion, maintenance of skin condition, and avoidance of pressure ulcers, with a limited ability to comprehend their surroundings and communicate with others.

Aim of this study

The aim of this study was to examine how job satisfaction and global happiness of care staff were correlated with changes in functional performance of elderly people with severe disabilities in Japanese special nursing homes.

A conceptual model of the correlation between care staff's QWL and functional performance of residents in nursing homes is shown in Figure 1.

Methods

Study design

This was a retrospective cohort study of residents of special nursing homes, combined with a questionnaire survey with care staff at the nursing homes.

Participants and settings

The residents and care staff of the nursing homes that agreed to cooperate were invited to participate in the study. Written consent to participate in the study was obtained from each resident, or his or her proxy family member if the resident had cognitive impairment and was deemed by the care manager to be unable to give

below. They were informed that they could withdraw at any time and that all information related to them would remain confidential. Data were anonymized at the nursing homes and sent to the investigators. Only residents with a required care level of 3, 4, or 5 were included in the study, as required care levels 3, 4, and 5 represent moderate to severe disability typical for residents in special nursing homes.

For efficient and accurate data collection, nursing homes which have a specific information system "CAREKARTE" implemented were asked to participate in the study. CAREKARTE was developed by Fuji Data Systems, Japan, and integrates functionalities for care recording and operational management.

Measures

Outcome variables (functional performance): ICF Staging

Concerning functional performances of elderly people, it is widely accepted that maintaining independence in activities of daily living (ADL) and cognitive functions and engaging in society are critical for people's quality of life as they age.(22–24)

In this study, functional performance of the residents was measured using the ICF Staging. The ICF Staging is an instrument to evaluate functional performance of

elderly people developed by the Japan Association of Geriatric Health Service

Facilities, and it is structured in line with the World Health Organization (WHO)

International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health (ICF) codes.(25)

Table 1 shows the 13 categories of the ICF Staging items in the domains of ADL,

cognitive function, and social participation, each of which consists of four questions

corresponding to an ICF code, composing 52 items in total.(26) The ICF Staging

facilitates objective and multifaceted descriptions of elderly functional performance

efficiently and without the need for extensive training.(27)

The ICF Staging is regularly used in more than one thousand Japanese

intermediate facilities and nursing homes.(25) Previous studies have revealed this instrument has high validity, test-retest reliability, and sensitivity to change.(27–30)

Table 1. Functional performance items in the ICF Staging.

ADL	01. Basic posture control				
	02. Walking and moving function				
	03. Eating function - Swallowing				
	04. Eating function – Feeding and feeding assistance				
	05. Toileting function				
	06. Bathing function				
	07. Personal care function - Oral care				
	08. Personal care function - Self-care				
Cognitive Function	09. Orientation				
	10. Communication				

	11. Mental activities
Social Participation	12. Leisure
	13. Socializing

Note: ADL = Activities of daily living

Explanatory variables #1: Care staff QWL survey

The care staff QWL survey included six items: job satisfaction, global happiness, psychological rewards, intention to leave, and perceived quality of care at the facility (2 items). Global happiness was scored on a scale of 0–10, with zero representing "not happy at all" and 10 representing "very happy." Job satisfaction and psychological rewards items ("To what extent are you satisfied with your work?" and "How psychologically rewarding is your work?") were scored on a scale of 1–6, with one representing "not at all" and six representing "extremely." Frequency of intentions to leave from the current care facilities was scored on a scale of 1–4, where one represented "often" and four represented "not at all." Items addressing perceived quality of care at the facility ("To what extent are you satisfied with the quality of care provided at the nursing home at which you work?" and "To what extent would you recommend the nursing home at which you work to your family and friends?") were scored on a scale of 1–5, where one represented "not at all" and five represented "extremely."

Previous studies have shown that career rewards, intentions to leave, and perceived quality of care are elements composing staff job satisfaction.(13,31,32) In this study, we assumed that job satisfaction and global happiness represent major aspects of QWL of care staff in nursing homes, and chose these two factors as explanatory variables in the analysis of this study.

Explanatory variables #2: Risk events

As risk events, falls, new pressure ulcers, aspiration pneumonia, and fever were recorded.(18)

Procedure

All data were collected from October 2016 through March 2017. Residents' age, sex, and required care levels were obtained from the care records.

Residents' functional performance was assessed by the care managers and recorded in the aforementioned software at an interval of six months. The data on a resident were compared between time points and evaluated either as improved, deteriorated, or no change. In this study, the primary outcome measure was change, either deterioration or improvement, in any of the 52 ICF Staging items. Note that improvement and deterioration might coexist within an individual.

Occurrence of undesirable risk events within the same six months was also reported by the care managers through review of the care record.

An electronic survey with care staff on their perceived QWL was also conducted at the end of the six-month period. Responses to each item on the questionnaire were summarized as follows to create a facility-level binary indicator. First, the response of each care staff member was recoded either as "high" (equal to or above a pre-specified threshold) or "low" (below the threshold). The threshold for job satisfaction, on a scale of 1–6, was 4 and that for global happiness, answered in a scale of 0–10, was 5. Second, responses within each facility were summarized either as "high proportion" (proportion of "high" responses equal to or above the median across facilities) or "low proportion" (proportion of "high" responses below the median across facilities).

Resident and Public Involvement

Nursing home residents and care staff were not directly involved in the design and conduct of this research, however, the authors have a constant relationship with residents, care workers, and managers of nursing homes. Their insights have been incorporated into the design of this study through informal interviews with the administrators and care managers of participating facilities. The authors plan to formally

invite nursing home residents and care staff for determining optimal strategy for disseminating the results of this study.

Statistical Analyses

Survey responses of care staff at each facility were converted to facility-level binary indicators, as described earlier, and combined with the resident data. All analyses, except when indicated, were conducted in a unit of residents.

Correlation of deterioration and improvement of functional performance with resident features, risk events, and job satisfaction and global happiness of care staff was assessed using Pearson's Chi square test.

Multivariable logistic regression was used to estimate effects of care staff's job satisfaction and global happiness on change in functional performance adjusted for other covariates. Age, sex, required care level, risk events, and job satisfaction and global happiness of care staff were included in the model.

Analysis of distribution of variables, analysis of bivariate correlations, and the multivariable logistic regression were all conducted with and without stratification with required care level. Statistical analysis was performed using JMP computer software (JMP® Pro 14.3. SAS Institute Inc., USA). A p-value less than 0.05 was considered statistically significant.

The STROBE cohort reporting guidelines were used.(33)

summarized in Appendix Table 1.

RESULTS

Resident characteristics, staff responses, and risk events

A total of 1,532 residents and 455 care workers from 21 special nursing homes participated in this study (Figure 2). The data of 1,292 residents were collected. While the reason for missing data at this stage is unclear, it may be attributed to either the death of certain residents or administrative issues. Residents with required care levels of 3, 4, and 5 (n=1,136) were included in the analysis. We excluded the data of residents with missing functional performance data or care worker responses. As a result, 1,000 residents with 412 corresponding care workers from 18 special nursing homes were included in the analysis. The proportion of missing values was 3.1% for items on residents' functional performance and 1.2% for items on the QWL of care staff.

The proportion of residents with required care levels of 3, 4 and 5 are 23.9%, 39.5%, and 36.6%, respectively (Table 2). Most residents (80.6%) were female and more than half of the residents were aged 85–94. Baseline functional performance is

Table 2. Sex and age of nursing home residents

Baseline Characteristics	Required Care	Required Care	Required Care	Total
	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	(n=1,000)
	(n=239,	(n=395,	(n=366,	
	23.9%)	39.5%)	36.6%)	
Sex				
Female	78.2%	79.7%	83.1%	80.6%
Male	21.8%	20.3%	16.9%	19.4%
Age groups, in years				
<80	12.6%	19.5%	19.1%	17.7%
80-84	14.6%	13.7%	18.6%	15.7%
85-89	28.9%	27.8%	27.9%	28.1%
90-94	33.1%	22.3%	21.3%	24.5%
95+	10.9%	16.7%	13.1%	14.0%

(No legend for this table)

Appendix Table 2 summarizes the care staff's responses. The median and interquartile range of job satisfaction were 4 (4–5) out of 6 and those of global happiness were 7 (6–8) out of 10. Appendix Table 3 indicates the distribution of the care staff's job satisfaction and global happiness summarized in the unit of residents.

As shown in Appendix Table 4, the most common undesirable risk events among residents in the six-month period of observation were fever (18.3%) and falls (15.6%).

Change in functional performance

As shown in Tables 3a and 3b, 23.0% of the residents exhibited deterioration while 12.7% exhibited improvement, both in any of the functional performance items. The overlap between deterioration and improvement of functional performance is displayed in Appendix Table 5. Regarding ADL, both deterioration and improvement were more frequent in residents with lower required care levels. Cognitive function more frequently deteriorated and less frequently improved in residents with higher required care levels. Social participation rarely improved in residents with the required care level 5. As the proportion of change was highest in ADL, the residents' "overall" deterioration and improvement most reflected that in ADL.

Table 3a. Proportion of residents with deterioration

Deterioration	Required care level 3 (n=239, 23.9%)	Required care level 4 (n=395, 39.5%)	Required care level 5 (n=366, 36.6%)	Total (n=1,000, 100.0%)
ADL	17.6%	17.5%	13.4%	16.0%
Cognitive Function	5.0%	6.1%	8.2%	6.6%
Social Participation	6.3%	6.6%	5.2%	6.0%
Total	27.6%	22.8%	20.2%	23.0%

(Legend) Proportion of residents with deterioration in any of the 52 items of the

functional performance assessment tool (ICF Staging).

Table 3b. Proportion of residents with improvement

Improvement	Required care level 3	Required care level 4	Required care level 5	Total
	(n=239, 23.9%)	(n=395, 39.5%)	(n=366, 36.6%)	(n=1,000, 100.0%)

ADL	11.7%	6.6%	5.7%	7.5%
Cognitive Function	7.1%	3.3%	2.7%	4.0%
Social Participation	4.2%	4.1%	0.8%	2.9%
Total	19.7%	12.2%	8.7%	12.7%

(Legend) Proportion of residents with improvement in any of the 52 items of the

functional performance assessment tool (ICF Staging).

Bivariate correlation analyses and multivariable logistic regression analyses

The correlation of change in residents' functional performance with care staff job satisfaction and global happiness is presented in Tables 4a, 5a (unadjusted odds ratios), 4b, and 5b (adjusted odds ratios). Similarly, the correlation of change in functional performance with resident features and risk events is presented in Appendix Tables 6a, 7a (unadjusted odds ratios), 6b, and 7b (adjusted odds ratios).

The correlation of change in subdomains of functional status (i.e., ADL, cognitive function, and social participation) with care staff job satisfaction and happiness is summarized in Appendix Tables 8a and 8b.

Appendix Table 9 summarizes tables on results of bivariate correlation analysis and multivariable logistic regression analysis.

Correlation between care staff's QWL and residents' deterioration

As in Tables 4a and 4b, the residents of facilities with a high proportion of happy care staff were less likely to deteriorate. The results are similar between bivariate

correlation analysis (unadjusted odds ratio (uOR): 0.67, CI 0.48-0.94, Table 4a) and multivariable regression analysis (adjusted odds ratio (aOR): 0.61, CI 0.44–0.84, Table 4b).

When stratified by required care levels, the same trend was observed throughout, with a statistically significant difference observed in required care level 4. The results are similar between bivariate correlation analysis (uOR in required care level 4: 0.49, CI 0.29-0.85, Table 4a) and multivariable regression analysis (aOR in required care level 4: 0.36, CI 0.21-0.64, Table 4b).

Table 4a. Correlation of deterioration in functional performance with care staff

job satisfaction and global happiness

	Required Care	Required Care	Required Care	Total
	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Total
	(n=239, 23.9%)	(n=395, 39.5%)	(n=366, 36.6%)	(n=1,000)
Job satisfaction	1.26 (0.64-2.49)	0.70 (0.41-1.19)	0.84 (0.48-1.48)	0.86 (0.61-1.20)
Global happiness	0.64 (0.33-1.27)	0.49 (0.29-0.85)	0.94 (0.53-1.66)	0.67 (0.84-0.94)

(Legend) Unadjusted odds ratios, obtained through bivariate correlation analysis, with
 their 95% confidence intervals. Odds ratios of resident features and risk events are
 presented in Appendix Table 6a.

Table 4b. Multivariable logistic regression analysis of deterioration in residents'

functional performance

	Required Care Level 3	Required Care Level 4	Required Care Level 5	Total
	(n=239, 23.9%)	(n=395, 39.5%)	(n=366, 36.6%)	(n=1,000)
Job satisfaction	1.71 (0.90-3.26)	1.18 (0.70-2.00)	0.92 (0.53-1.59)	1.07 (0.79-1.47)
Global happiness	0.54 (0.28-1.04)	0.36 (0.21-0.64)	0.86 (0.50-1.51)	0.61 (0.44-0.84)

(Legend) Adjusted odds ratios, obtained through multivariable logistic regression

analysis, with their 95% confidence intervals.

Job satisfaction and happiness are represented by facility-level binary indicators (1 if the

proportion of above-threshold responses is equal to or above the across-facilities

median, 0 if it is below the median).

The adjusted odds ratios of resident features and risk events are presented in Appendix

Table 6b.

Correlation between care staff's QWL and residents' improvement

As shown in Tables 5a and 5b, in the entire cohort, no significant correlation was found between the improvement of residents' functional status and care staff job satisfaction or global happiness.

In analyses stratified by required care level, correlation was observed between chance of improvement and care staff job satisfaction in required care level 4. Similar

results are found in both bivariate correlation analysis (uOR in required care level 4: 2.56, CI 1.33-4.93, Table 5a) and multivariable logistic regression analysis (aOR in

BMJ Open

Table 5a. Correlation of improvement in functional performance with care staff

job satisfaction and global happiness

required care level 4: 2.84, CI: 1.36-5.93, Table 5b).

	Required Care Level 3	Required Care Level 4	Required Care Level 5	Total
	(n=239, 23.9%)	(n=395, 39.5%)	(n=366, 36.6%)	(n=1,000)
Job satisfaction	0.55 (0.29-1.07)	2.56 (1.33-4.93)	0.80 (0.39-1.66)	1.06 (0.73-1.54)
Global happiness	0.92 (0.48-1.76)	1.39 (0.75-2.59)	0.84 (0.40-1.74)	1.12 (0.77-1.63)

(Legend) Unadjusted odds ratios, obtained through bivariate correlation analysis, with
 their 95% confidence intervals. Odds ratios of resident features and risk events are
 presented in Appendix Table 7a.

Table 5b. Multivariable logistic regression analysis of the improvement of

residents' functional performance

Characteristic	Required Care Level 3	Required Care Level 4	Required Care Level 5	Total
	(n=239, 23.9%)	(n=395, 39.5%)	(n=366, 36.6%)	(n=1,000)
Job satisfaction	0.73 (0.36-1.50)	2.84 (1.36-5.93)	0.92 (0.43-1.97)	1.14 (0.76-1.69)
Global happiness	0.77 (0.37-1.61)	1.15 (0.56-2.37)	0.78 (0.36-1.70)	1.02 (0.68-1.53)

(Legend) Adjusted odds ratios, obtained through multivariable logistic regression analysis, with their 95% confidence intervals.

Job satisfaction and happiness are represented by facility-level binary indicators (1 if the proportion of above-threshold responses is equal to or above the across-facilities median, 0 if it is below the median).

The adjusted odds ratios of resident features and risk events are presented in Appendix Table 7b.

DISCUSSION

changes in residents' functional performance and the job satisfaction and happiness of care staff in nursing homes. The residents in nursing homes with high proportion of happy care staff had a statistically lower chance of deterioration. The authors believe that similar association may exist in other settings in long-term care for the elderly.

The observed correlation between staff happiness and residents' functional deterioration theoretically implies that, as described in the Introduction section, happy staff tend to highly commit to their job. Organizational culture may change in their nursing home, which promotes maintenance of residents' functional performance

This is the first study, to our knowledge, to examine the association between

through provision of adequate communication and high-quality care.(16,17,34–36)

Also, either high quality care leading to residents' favourable outcomes, or residents' functional performance itself being maintained or improved, might in turn promote the happiness of care staff through professional fulfilment.(37)

The results here are not robust, possibly due to a limited number of observations for examining this correlation. In subgroup analyses on residents with each required care level, statistically significant differences were observed only in the residents with a required care level of 4. A possible explanation is that, in general, many of the residents with a required care level of 3 have health problems which are still not completely stable and exercise a major influence on their functional performance outcome, and residents with a required care level of 5 may tend to be irreversibly disabled with static diseases. Observation of a larger number of residents would allow for more reliable statistical analysis. Alternatively, a study design with a stronger focus on residents whose functional performance can theoretically be influenced by quality of care, such as excluding bed-ridden residents and those who have just been discharged from a hospital, may make it possible to more efficiently examine the correlation under discussion.

The results of this study imply that improvement of care staff's working environment might lead to higher quality of care and, in turn, maintenance or

improvement of the functional performance in residents of certain severity levels.(6,16–18,31,34,38)

The working environment of care staff in nursing homes has specific issues that could be improved with organizational efforts. Relationships with other staff members and a poor career outlook have been reported to be among the major causes of care staff turnover in Japan.(39) Changing these QWL-related factors may improve staff perceptions of the QWL, which may promote their commitment to their job. It will lead to cultural change and hence improved quality of care provided in nursing homes. The authors believe that evaluation of effectiveness of such an approach deserves further study.

The authors also envision an alternative approach to improving functional outcome of residents in nursing homes, which is to educate the care staff on physical, psychological, and social process of aging and dying, as well as grief of the family of residents and care staff themselves. Training on how to cope with aging and dying should also be provided. We believe such education and training might mitigate the psychological stress associated with working with residents with severe disabilities and prevent compassion fatigue(40–44).

Care staff in nursing homes must regularly cope with residents' functional decline, burdens associated with the terminal stage of life, and death.(40) In palliative and intensive care settings, compassion fatigue is reported to be a serious causes of nurse burnout.(41,45–49) There are reports of compassion fatigue of family members of elderly people with severe disabilities.(42,50,51) Compassion fatigue may also impact care staff in nursing homes.(43,44) Organizational programs for preventing compassion fatigue may help care staff in nursing homes to maintain their own psychological health.(52) The effectiveness of such an approach remains an open question requiring further study.

Detailed observations of the care process are needed to obtain further insight into the interaction between the happiness of care staff and residents' functional performance. Although the detailed mechanisms are unknown, the results of this study imply that long-term care for the elderly with severe disabilities could be improved by directing attention to both the QWL of care staff and the functional performance of residents, ideally creating a virtuous cycle.

Limitations

In this study, only the perceptions of nursing home care staff were used to assess their QWL. More detailed and objective factors should be combined to assess the QWL in nursing homes in future studies.

In addition, many of this study's participants were relatively stable and even within the observation period of six months, only a small portion of them exhibited change according to the ICF Staging. Although Mitnitski (53) insisted a frailty index should be defined as the proportion of accumulated deficits, we labelled an elderly person as exhibiting change if any of the items measured showed improvement or deterioration. Some participants exhibited improvement and deterioration concurrently.

Even though functional performance was assessed with a validated instrument, the assessment may have been affected by inter-rater variation. Measurement of walking ability and muscle strength, and more formal assessment of cognitive function, would increase the objectivity of functional performance assessment and allow more reliable conclusions to be drawn regarding the correlation between QWL of care staff and resident functional performance(54).

This study was conducted in Japanese special nursing homes and the target group was elderly people with moderate to severe disabilities. Expanding the target group to the elderly with mild disabilities or in different facilities and home care

- situations would help foster deeper understanding of the association between the QWL
- of care workers and changes in functional performance of elderly people.

References

- 476 1. Solipaca A, Iezzi DF, Farelli V, Damiani G, Anselmi A, Ricciardi W, et al.
- Patterns of Long Term Care in 29 European countries: evidence from an
- 478 exploratory study. BMC Health Serv Res. 2011;11(1).
- 479 2. Care TL. PAPERS cla ss d. (44).
- 480 3. Care Work Foundation. Research paper of the fact of care work in facilities and
- 481 at homes. (in Japanese) 事業所における介護労働実態調査 結果報告書.
- 482 2018;
- 483 4. Gospel H. Varieties of Qualifications, Training, and Skills in Long-Term Care: A
- German, Japanese, and UK Comparison. Hum Resour Manage. 2015;
- 485 5. Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare. Secure Care Workers/Innovation in
- 486 Care settings: (in Japanese) 介護人材の確保・介護現場の革新. 2019;0-7.
- 487 Available from: https://www.mhlw.go.jp/content/12300000/000531296.pdf
- 488 6. Squires JE, Hoben M, Linklater S, Carleton HL, Graham N, Estabrooks CA. Job
- Satisfaction among Care Aides in Residential Long-Term Care: A Systematic

490 Review of Contributing Factors, Both Individual and Organizational. Nur	s Res
---	-------

- 491 Pract. 2015;2015:1–24.
- 492 7. Buchan J, Campbell J. Challenges posed by the global crisis in the health
- workforce: No workforce, no health. BMJ [Internet]. 2013;347(7930):1–3.
- 494 Available from: http://dx.doi.org/doi:10.1136/bmj.f6201
- 495 8. Morgan SG, Willison DJ, Forest P-G, Deber R, Lexchin J, Sketris I, et al. New
- Models for the New Healthcare. Healthc Pap. 2004;4(3):84.
- 497 9. Nowrouzi B, Giddens E, Gohar B, Schoenenberger S, Bautista MC, Casole J.
- The quality of work life of registered nurses in Canada and the United States: a
- comprehensive literature review. Int J Occup Environ Health [Internet].
- 500 2016;22(4):341–58. Available from:
- 501 http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/10773525.2016.1241920
- 502 10. Vagharseyyedin SA, Vanaki Z, Mohammadi E. The nature nursing quality of
- work life: An integrative review of literature. West J Nurs Res. 2011;33(6):786–
- 504 804.
- 505 11. Chiba, Akiko; Care Managers' Association of Tokyo. Research paper for
- 506 realizing "triple aim care management" (in Japanese) 「三方よし」のケアマネ
- 507 ジメントの実現に向けた調査研究. 2017;1-29.

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
1	0
1	1
	-
1	
1	
1	
1	5
1	
1	7
1	8
1	9
1	グハ
	0
2	
2	
2	3
2	4
2	5
2	
2	
2	
2	
	0
3	1
3	2
3	3
3	4
3	5
	6
_	_
3	
	8
3	9
4	0
4	1
4	2
4	_
4	
4	
4	
4	-
4	
4	9
5	0
5	1
5	
	3
5	ر
ر	4
_	5
_	6
5	7
_	/
5	, 8
	, 8 9

- 508 12. Kemp CL, Ball MM, Jason K, Appel JAD, Fitzroy AF, Dill JS, et al.
- Contingency, employment intentions, and retention of vulnerable low-wage
- workers: An examination of nursing assistants in nursing homes. Gerontologist.
- 511 2019;53(2):1–11.
- 512 13. Castle NG, Degenholtz H, Rosen J. Determinants of staff job satisfaction of
- caregivers in two nursing homes in Pennsylvania. BMC Health Serv Res.
- 514 2006;6(1).
- 515 14. Chamberlain SA, Gruneir A, Hoben M, Squires JE, Cummings GG, Estabrooks
- 516 CA. Influence of organizational context on nursing home staff burnout: A cross-
- sectional survey of care aides in Western Canada. Int J Nurs Stud [Internet].
- 518 2017;71:60–9. Available from: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ijnurstu.2017.02.024
- 519 15. Ozkara San E. Concept analysis of nurses' happiness. Nurs Forum.
- 520 2015;50(1):55–62.
- 521 16. Bishop CE, Weinberg DB, Leutz W, Dossa A, Pfefferle SG, M. Zincavage R.
- Nursing Assistants' Job Commitment: Effect of Nursing Home Organizational
- Factors and Impact on Resident Well-Being. Gerontologist. 2008;

524	17.	Kemp CL, Ball MM, Jason K, Appel JAD, Fitzroy AF. Communicative
525		Competence: Responding to Residents' Health Changes in Assisted Living.
526		Gerontologist. 2019;XX(Xx):1–11.
527	18.	Plaku-Alakbarova B, Punnett L, Gore RJ. Nursing Home Employee and Resident
528		Satisfaction and Resident Care Outcomes. Saf Health Work [Internet].
529		2018;9(4):408–15. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.shaw.2017.12.002
530	19.	Matsuda S, Yamamoto M. Long-term care insurance and integrated care for the
531		aged in Japan. Int J Integr Care. 2016;1(3):1–11.
532	20.	Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare. Long-Term Care Insurance System of
533		Japan. J Digit Converg [Internet]. 2016;(November). Available from:
534		http://www.mhlw.go.jp/english/policy/care-welfare/care-welfare-
535		elderly/dl/ltcisj_e.pdf
536	21.	Tsutsui T, Muramatsu N. Care-needs certification in the long-term care insurance
537		system of Japan. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2005;53(3):522-7.
538	22.	World Health Organization. Active Ageing: a Policy Framework. Geneva,
539		Switzerland: WHO. 2002;5(1):1–37. Available from:

magic = crossref%7C%7CD404A21C5BB053405B1A640AFFD44AE3

http://www.informaworld.com/openurl?genre=article&doi=10.1080/713604647&

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
1	0
1	1
1	2
1	3
1	
1	5
1	6
1	7
1	8
1	9
	0
2	
2	2
2	
2	4
2	5
2	6
2	7
2	8
2	9
	0
3	1
3	2
3	3
3	4
3	5
2	
3	6
3	
	7 8
3	7 8 9
3 3	7 8 9 0
3 3 4	7 8 9 0
3 3 4 4	7 8 9 0 1 2
3 3 4 4 4	7 8 9 0 1 2
3 3 4 4 4	7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4
3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4	7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4	7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	7890123456789
3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	78901234567890
3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5	789012345678901
3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5	7890123456789012
333444444444555	78901234567890123
3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5	789012345678901234
3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5	7890123456789012345
3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	78901234567890123456
3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	78901234567890123456
3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	789012345678901234567

557

542 23. Rubio E, Lázaro A, Sánchez-Sánchez A. Social participation and independence 543 in activities of daily living: A cross sectional study. BMC Geriatr. 2009;9(1):1-544 11. 545 24. Wesnes KA, Harrison JE. The evaluation of cognitive function in the dementias: 546 Methodological and regulatory considerations. Dialogues Clin Neurosci. 2003;5(1):77-88. 547 548 (Zenroken) Japan Association of Geriatric Health Services Facilities. Zenroken 25. 549 version Elderly Care Management - R4 System - R4 System version ICF Staging. 550 2012;33. 551 Okochi J, Takamuku K, Higashi K, Orimo K, Honma T, Nishiwaki K, et al. 26. 552 [Development of a staging classification for leisure activities and social communication in dependent elderly persons]. Nihon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi. 553 554 2014;51(6):536–46. 555 27. Okochi J, Takahashi T, Takamuku K, Escorpizo R. Staging of mobility, transfer

and walking functions of elderly persons based on the codes of the International

Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health. BMC Geriatr. 2013;

558	28.	Okochi J, Toba K, Takahashi T, Matsubayashi K, Nishinaga M, Takahashi R, et

- al. Simple screening test for risk of falls in the elderly. Geriatr Gerontol Int.
- 560 2006;
- 561 29. Okochi J. Data management using the ICF. (in Japanese) ICFを活用したデータ
- 562 マネジメント. J Clin Rehablitation. 2017;26(12):: 1184-1191.
- 563 30. Okochi J. Incorporating the concept of the ICF into geriatric care; development
- 564 of the R4 system. (in Japanese) 国際生活機能分類の理念をいかにして施設
- 565 ケアに取り込むか-「R4システム」のアセスメント方式作成を通して. 日
- 566 本公衆衛生学雑誌. 2011;58(7):555-9.
- 567 31. Krueger P, Brazil K, Lohfeld L, Edward HG, Lewis D, Tjam E. Organization
- specific predictors of job satisfaction: Findings from aCanadian multi-site quality
- of work life cross-sectional survey. BMC Health Serv Res. 2002;2:1–8.
- 570 32. Dill JS, Morgan JC, Marshall VW. Contingency, employment intentions, and
- retention of vulnerable low-wage workers: An examination of nursing assistants
- in nursing homes. Gerontologist. 2013;
- 573 33. Von Elm E, Altman DG, Egger M, Pocock SJ, Gøtzsche PC, Vandenbroucke JP.
- The Strengthening the Reporting of Observational Studies in Epidemiology

575		(STROBE) Statement: Guidelines for reporting of observational studies. Notfall
576		und Rettungsmedizin. 2008;
577	34.	Baker B. Old age in a new age: The promise of transformative nursing homes.
578		Old Age in a New Age: The Promise of Transformative Nursing Homes. 2007.
579	35.	Kane RA, Lum TY, Cutler LJ, Degenholtz HB, Yu TC. Resident outcomes in
580		small-house nursing homes: A longitudinal evaluation of the Initial Green House
581		Program. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2007;
582	36.	Shura R, Siders RA, Dannefer D. Culture change in long-term care: Participatory
583		action research and the role of the resident. Gerontologist. 2011;
584	37.	Mohammadi-Bolbanabad A, Shirkhani B, Mohammadi S, Asadi H, Aghaei A.
585		Relationship between Quality of Work Life of Medical Staff and Quality of
586		Patient Care. Hosp Pract Res. 2016;1(2):61–3.
587	38.	Castle NG, Ferguson JC. What is nursing home quality and how is it measured?
588		Gerontologist. 2010;50(4):426–42.
589	39.	Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare. Secure Care Workers/Innovation in
590		Care settings (appendix): (in Japanese) 介護人材の確保・介護現場の革新
591		(参考資料) . 2019;0-83. Available from:

https://www.mhlw.go.jp/content/12300000/000531297.pdf

593 40. Miller SC, Lima JC, Thompson SA. End-of-life care in nursing homes w	vith
--	------

- greater versus less palliative care knowledge and practice. J Palliat Med.
- 595 2015;18(6):527–34.
- 596 41. Hooper C, Craig J, Janvrin DR, Wetsel MA, Reimels E. Compassion
- Satisfaction, Burnout, and Compassion Fatigue Among Emergency Nurses
- Compared With Nurses in Other Selected Inpatient Specialties. J Emerg Nurs.
- 599 2010;
- 600 42. Day JR, Anderson RA. Compassion Fatigue: An Application of the Concept to
- Informal Caregivers of Family Members with Dementia. Nurs Res Pract. 2011;
- 602 43. Islam MS, Baker C, Huxley P, Russell IT, Dennis MS. The nature, characteristics
- and associations of care home staff stress and wellbeing: A national survey. BMC
- 604 Nurs. 2017;
- 605 44. Zhang Y, Punnett L, Mawn B, Gore R. Working Conditions and Mental Health
- of Nursing Staff in Nursing Homes. Issues Ment Health Nurs. 2016;
- 45. Yoder EA. Compassion fatigue in nurses. Appl Nurs Res. 2010;
- 608 46. Coetzee SK, Klopper HC. Compassion fatigue within nursing practice: A concept
- analysis. Nurs Heal Sci. 2010;

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
1	0
1	4
1	1
1	2
1	3
1	4
1	5
1	2
	6
1	7
1	8
1	9
1	0
2	1 2
2	3
	4
2	5
2	6
2	7
2	8
2	9
_	2
3	0
3	1
3	2
3	3
	4
2	4
	5
3	6
	v
3	7
	7
3	7 8
3	7 8 9
3 4	7 8 9 0
3	7 8 9 0
3 4	7 8 9 0
3 4 4 4	7 8 9 0 1
3 4 4 4 4	7 8 9 0 1
3 4 4 4 4 4	7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4
3 4 4 4 4	7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4
3 4 4 4 4 4	7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4
3 4 4 4 4 4 4	7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	7890123456789
3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5	78901234567890
3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	78901234567890
3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5	789012345678901
3 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5	7890123456789012
3 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5	7890123456789012
3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	789012345678901234
3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	7890123456789012
3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5	789012345678901234
3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5	7890123456789012345
3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	789012345678901234567
3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	7890123456789012345678
3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	78901234567890123456789

610	47.	Mason VM, Leslie G, Clark K, Lyons P, Walke E, Butler C, et al. Compassion
611		fatigue, moral distress, and work engagement in surgical intensive care unit
612		trauma nurses: A pilot study. Dimens Crit Care Nurs. 2014;
613	48.	Cross LA. Compassion Fatigue in Palliative Care Nursing. J Hosp Palliat Nurs.
614		2019;21(1):21–8.
615	49.	Melvin CS. Professional compassion fatigue: what is the true cost of nurses
616		caring for the dying? Int J Palliat Nurs. 2014;18(12):606–11.
617	50.	Day JR, Anderson RA, Davis LL. Compassion Fatigue in Adult Daughter
618		Caregivers of a Parent with Dementia. Issues Ment Health Nurs. 2014;
619	51.	Lynch SH, Lobo ML. Compassion fatigue in family caregivers: A Wilsonian
620		concept analysis. J Adv Nurs. 2012;
621	52.	Flarity K, Gentry JE, Mesnikoff N. The effectiveness of an educational program
622		on preventing and treating compassion fatigue in emergency nurses. Adv Emerg
623		Nurs J. 2013;
624	53.	Mitnitski AB, Mogilner AJ, Rockwood K. Accumulation of Deficits as a Proxy
625		Measure of Aging. Sci World J. 2005;1:323–36.
626	54.	Bautmans I, Lambert M, Mets T. The six-minute walk test in community

dwelling elderly: Influence of health status. BMC Geriatr. 2004;

Acknowledgments

We would like to thank our Advisory Group including Toru Takebayashi and Tomonori Okamura. We are also grateful to the participating administrators, care staff and residents of nursing homes, and Ken Ishikawa, the former head of the Japanese Council of Senior Citizens Welfare Service, who made this study possible. Finally, we acknowledge the contributions of Satoru Yoshie and Takanori Fujita who helped in the early stages of the project.

Footnotes

Contributors: SIS planned and designed the research, collected and analyzed the data, drafted and revised the manuscript and its accompanying materials. NI provided advices on study design, data collection, and data analysis, revised the manuscript and its accompanying materials, and approved them for submission. JO provided advices on study design based on domain knowledge and expertise in research on long-term care.

AT provided support for summarizing the data. HM provided administrative support and general advice.

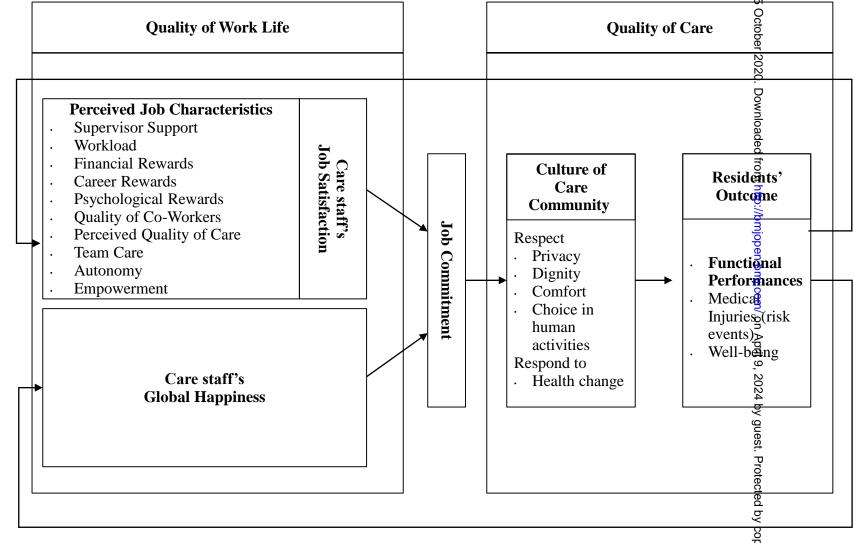
646	Ethics approval: This study was approved by the Ethical Review Board of the School
647	of Medicine, Keio University and is in compliance with the Declaration of Helsinki;
648	approval number 20170132 (01/15/2018).
649	Data sharing statement: The authors' agreement with participants of the study
650	precludes sharing of data used for this study outside the predetermined study group.
651	Patient consent for publication: No required.
652	
653	Figure legend/caption
654	Figure 1. Conceptual model of correlation between care staff's QWL and
655	residents' functional performance
655656	residents' functional performance (Legend) We hypothesized that care staff's job satisfaction and global happiness affect
656	(Legend) We hypothesized that care staff's job satisfaction and global happiness affect
656 657	(Legend) We hypothesized that care staff's job satisfaction and global happiness affect the quality of care through job commitment; job commitment affects culture of care in
656657658	(Legend) We hypothesized that care staff's job satisfaction and global happiness affect the quality of care through job commitment; job commitment affects culture of care in
656657658659	(Legend) We hypothesized that care staff's job satisfaction and global happiness affect the quality of care through job commitment; job commitment affects culture of care in the facility; and affects functional performance.

corresponding care workers from 18 special nursing homes.

Figure 1. Conceptual model of correlation between care staff's QWL and residents' functional Page 42 of 58 performance

Quality of Work Life

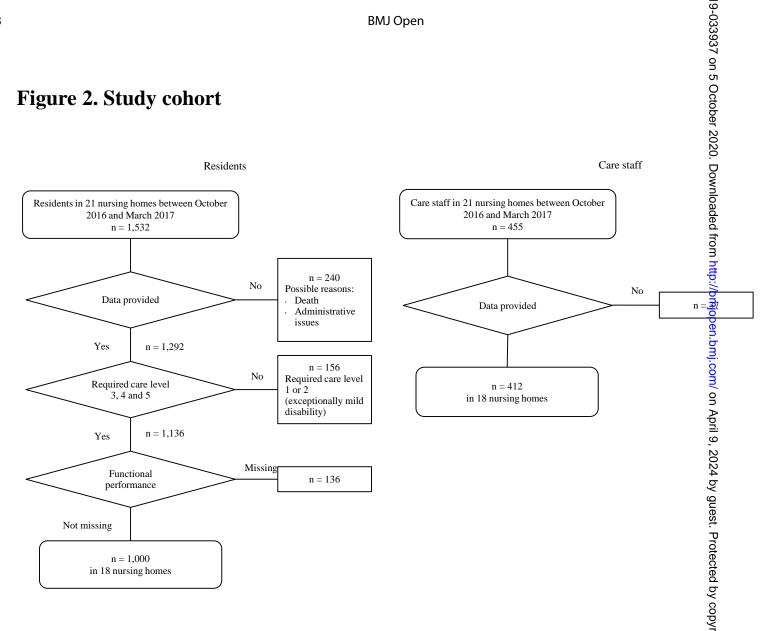
Quality of Care



(Legend) We hypothesized that care staff's job satisfaction and global happiness affect the quality of care through bob commitment; job commitment affects culture of care in the facility; and affects functional performance.

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Figure 2. Study cohort



(Legend) A total of 1,532 residents and 455 care workers from 21 special nursing homes participated in this study. The analysis cohort included 1,000 residents with 412 corresponding care workers from 18 special nursing homes.

Appendix Table 1. Baseline functional performance of nursing home residents, by required care level

Basic posture centred		.	B 1 1 =	n : :-	
Company Comp	Baseline functional performance				Total
Basic posture centrol					(n=1,000)
1.1 Maintaining standing position 42,99% 13,99% 42,09% 12,90% 42,109% 12,00% 42,109% 12,00% 42,109% 13,00% 42,109% 14,00%	ADL				
1-2 Moring between aiming positions 76,90% 44,20% 17,90% 42,30% -2 Moring methods position (without assistance) 68,80% 30,10% 11,80% 34,90% -2 Rolling over	•	42.000/	14.000/	(200/	10.400/
1-3 Maintaining stilling position (without assistance)					
1-4 Rolling over \$1,70% \$4.80% \$2.80% 48.70%					
2. Walking and moving function 2.1 Going out 3.1 (1.09% 1.00% 0.60% 1.00% 0.60% 1.10% 1.40% 2.2 Climbing up and down 4.30% 0.30% 0.83% 1.14% 1.40% 1.20% 0.83% 1.14% 1.40% 1.20% 0.83% 1.14% 1.40% 1.20% 0.80% 1.14% 1.20% 0.80% 1.14% 1.20% 0.80% 1.14% 1.20% 0.80% 1.14% 1.20% 0.80% 1.14% 1.20% 0.80% 1.14% 1.20% 0.80% 1.14% 1.20% 0.80% 1.20% 0.80% 1.20% 0.80% 1.20% 0.80% 1.20% 0.80% 0.80% 0.80% 0.80% 1.20% 0.8					
2-2 Clumbing up and down	2. Walking and moving function				
2.3 Sable walking 42.09% 14.89% 3.99% 17.50% 5.00% 5.20%	2-1 Going out	1.70%	1.00%	0.60%	1.00%
2-4 Moving within facility 3-1 Chewing 3-1 Chewing 3-1 Chewing 3-2 Sucking 3-3 Swallowing (solid) 3-2 Sucking 3-3 Swallowing (solid) 3-2 Sucking 3-3 Swallowing (solid) 3-3 Swallowing (solid) 3-4 Swallowing (solid) 3-5 Swallowing (solid) 3-6 Swallowing (solid) 3-6 Swallowing (solid) 3-7 Swallowing (solid) 3-8 Swallowing (solid) 3-9 Swallowing	2-2 Climbing up and down	4.30%	0.30%	0.80%	1.40%
3-1 Cleving 76.60% 53.40% 24.10% 48.30% 3-2 Sucking 86.00% 70.20% 39.40% 02.80% 3-2 Sucking 601d) 92.20% 81.20% 53.60% 73.20% 39.40% 02.80% 3-3 Swallowing (pocially processed food) 93.40% 82.30% 70.90% 30.60% 3-3 Swallowing (pocially processed food) 93.40% 82.30% 70.90% 30.60% 3-3 Swallowing (pocially processed food) 93.40% 82.30% 70.90% 30.60% 3-4 Swallowing (pocially processed food) 93.40% 82.30% 70.90% 30.60% 3-4 Swallowing (pocially processed food) 93.40% 47.00% 4-1 Dropping food and making mess 68.10% 68.90% 31.50% 54.80% 47.10% 4-2 Dropping food and making mess 68.10% 68.90% 49.10% 56.80% 47.10% 4-2 Dropping food and making mess 68.10% 68.90% 49.10% 56.80% 47.10% 4-2 Dropping food and making mess 69.50% 49.10% 56.80% 47.10% 4-2 Dropping food and making mess 69.50% 49.10% 56.80% 47.10% 56.80% 47.10% 4-2 Dropping food and making mess 69.50% 49.10% 56.80% 47.10% 59.20% 59.20% 59.20% 20.10% 47.00% 59.20% 59.20% 20.10% 47.00% 59.20% 59.20% 20.10% 41.40% 59.20% 49.40% 59.20% 59.20% 59.20% 20.10% 41.40% 59.20%		85.30%	61.70%	31.40%	56.20%
3-2 Sucking 3-3 Swallowing (solid) 3-3 Swallowing (specially processed food) 3-3 Swallowing (specially processed food) 9-2,00% 1-8 Subject (1997)	*	76.600/	52 400/	24 100/	49.200/
3-3 Swallowing (solid) 92.0% 81.20% 73.0% 80.0% 80.0% 3-4 Swallowing (specially processed food) 93.40% 82.00% 70.00% 80.0% 60.40% 60.40% 60.00	_				
3-4 Swallowing (specially processed food) 1-4 Enting function—Feeding and feeding assistance 4-1 Feeding humberself 4-1 Feeding humberself 4-2 Proprings food and making mess 6-8 1.0% 4-2 Dropping food and making mess 6-8 1.0% 4-3 Special arrangement for feeding 8-7.0% 4-4 Dreet assistance for feeding 8-7.0% 4-4 Dreet assistance for feeding 8-7.0% 4-2 Special arrangement for feeding 8-7.0% 4-1 Dreet assistance for feeding 8-7.0% 4-2 Lorging function 5-1 Foots-release cleamp 5-0.60% 5-1 Rost-release cleamp 5-0.60% 5-2 Dressing and undressing 5-5 Oresing and undressing 5-5 Oresing and undressing 5-5 Oresing and undressing 5-6 Special processed of the special proce	·				
Fating function — Feeding and feeding assistance	-, ,				
4-2 Dropping food and making mess 4-3 Special arrangement for feeding 4-3 Special arrangement for feeding 4-4 Dricer assistance for feeding 8-70% 22.50% 64.80% 34.60% 3-60% 3-7. Tolketing function 5-7. Tolketing function 5-8. Tolketing function 5-9. Drope freeding 5-1 Post-release cleanup 5-0.60% 5-2 Dressing and undressing 5-6 50% 18.60% 4.20% 5-2 Dressing and undressing 5-6 50% 18.60% 4.20% 5-3 Gitting on and off western type toilet 5-3 Rechange function 6-1 Stable movement in and out of buthub and washing 6-1 Stable movement in and out of buthub and washing 6-1 Stable movement in and out of buthub and washing 6-2 Bathing without assistance 7.50% 3.70% 7.50% 6-3 Maintaining sitting position during bathing 7-4 30% 6-3 Maintaining sitting position during bathing 7-4 30% 6-3 Maintaining sitting position during bathing 7-4 10 General oral care 7-1 General oral care 7-1 General oral care 7-1 General oral care 7-2 Dressing feeth 39.30% 7-2 Brushing teeth 39.30% 7-2 Brushing teeth 39.30% 15.90% 8-3 30% 15.90% 15.90% 8-3 30% 15.90% 15.90% 8-3 30% 15.90% 15.	4. Eating function – Feeding and feeding assistance				
4-3 Special arrangement for feeding	4-1 Feeding him/herself	71.40%	47.40%	13.30%	40.90%
4-4 Direct assistance for feeding					
S. Tolketing function					
5-1 Post-release cleanup		8.70%	22.50%	64.80%	34.60%
5-2 Dressing and undressing 5-3 Getting on and off western type toilet 5-3 Getting on and off western type toilet 6-5 20% 6-5 4 Releasing on bed 17.90% 3-4.0% 49.0% 19.10% 41.40% 6-5 Relating most on bed 17.90% 3-4.0% 49.40% 3-6.0% 6-6 Sharhing function 6-1 Stable movement in and out of bathub and washing. 6-1 Stable movement in and out of bathub and washing. 6-1 Stable movement in and out of bathub and washing. 6-1 Stable movement in and out of bathub and washing. 6-2 Bathing without assistance 7-5.90% 3-7.90% 3		50 600/	29 200/	14 000/	20.400/
5-3 Getting on and off western type toilet 5-4 Releasing on bed 17.90% 34.40% 49.40% 30.00% 5-8 Bathing function 6-1 Stable movement in and out of bathtub and washing. 6-1 Stable movement in and out of bathtub and washing. 6-1 Stable movement in and out of bathtub and washing. 6-1 Stable movement in and out of bathtub and washing. 6-1 Stable movement in and out of bathtub and washing. 6-1 Stable movement in and out of bathtub and washing. 6-2 Bathing without assistance 7.50% 3.70% 0.90% 3.50% 6-4 Carrying out bathing 50.70% 70.20% 89.20% 72.60% 72.60% 7-1 General oral care 48.70% 26.00% 6.50% 24.30% 7-2 Brushing teeth 7-3 Preparation for brushing teeth 7-4 Rimsing mouth 8-8 Personal care function - Self-care 8-1 Trimming nails 8-1 Trimming nails 8-2 Stabring, Skincare, hair care 8-2 Shaving, Skincare, hair care 48.30% 29.0% 8-3 Washing face 71.90% 43.0% 8-4 Washing hands 55.00% 30.00% Cognitive Functions 9-1 Date 44.30% 43.30% 22.00% 7.60% 21.80% 24.00% 25.00% 84.00					
5-4 Releasing on bed 17.90% 34.40% 49.40% 36.00%	-				
6- Bathing function 6- I Stable movement in and out of bathtub and washing. 6- I Stable movement in and out of the stable in an analysis of the stable in th					
6-2 Bathing without assistance 7.50% 3.70% 0.90% 3.50% 6-3 Maintaining sitting position during bathing 74.30% 52.00% 20.10% 45.70% 6-4 Carrying out bathing 50.70% 70.20% 89.20% 72.60% 70.20% 89.20% 72.60% 70.20% 89.20% 72.60% 70.20% 89.20% 72.60% 70.20% 89.20% 72.60% 70.20% 89.20% 72.60% 70.20% 89.20% 72.60% 70.20% 89.20% 72.60% 70.20% 89.20% 72.60% 70.20% 89.20% 72.60% 70.20% 89.20% 72.60% 70.20% 89.20% 72.60% 70.20% 89.20% 72.60% 70.20% 89.20% 72.60% 70.20% 89.20% 72.60% 70.20% 89.20% 72.60%	6. Bathing function				
6-3 Maintaining sitting position during bathing 50.70% 70.20% 89.20% 72.60% 6-4 Carrying out bathing 50.70% 70.20% 89.20% 72.60% 70.20% 89.20% 72.60% 70.20% 89.20% 72.60% 70.20% 89.20% 72.60% 70.20% 89.20% 72.60% 70.20% 89.20% 72.60% 70.20% 89.20% 72.60% 70.20% 89.20% 72.60% 70.20% 89.20% 70.20% 89.20% 70.20% 89.20% 70.20% 89.20% 70.20% 70.20% 89.20% 70.20%	6-1 Stable movement in and out of bathtub and washing.	16.20%	3.40%	1.10%	5.60%
1.0 1.0	6-2 Bathing without assistance	7.50%	3.70%	0.90%	3.50%
7. Personal care function - Oral care 7. H. General oral care 7. H. Sanshing teeth 6.6.40% 4.5.00% 1.1.70% 3.8.80% 7. H. Sanshing teeth 7. H. Sanshing teeth 7. H. Sanshing face 8. H. Trimming nails 3. 90% 8. H. Trimming nails 8. H.					
7-1 General oral care 48.70% 26.00% 6.50% 24.30% 7-2 Brushing teeth 39.30% 15.90% 4.00% 17.10% 7-2 Brushing teeth 66.40% 45.00% 14.70% 38.80% 7-4 Rinsing mouth 79.20% 58.30% 20.50% 49.00% 8. Personal care function — Self-care 8-1 Trimming nails 3.90% 2.90% 11.10% 2.50% 8-2 Shaving, skincare, hair care 48.30% 27.20% 5.40% 24.30% 8-2 Shaving, skincare, hair care 48.30% 35.00% 35.00% 9.10% 30.30% 8-2 Shaving face 71.90% 47.00% 14.40% 41.00% 8-3 Washing face 71.90% 35.00% 35.00% 9.10% 30.30% 8-2 Shaving face 71.90% 47.00% 14.40% 41.00% 8-3 Washing face 71.90% 47.00% 11.20% 25.00% 8-3 Washing face 71.90% 47.00% 14.40% 41.00% 8-3 Washing face 71.90% 47.00% 11.20% 25.00% 8-3 Washing face 71.90% 47.00% 14.40% 41.00% 8-3 Washing face 71.90% 47.00% 11.20% 25.00% 7.60% 21.80% 9-10% 30.30% 8-2 Shaving face 71.90% 47.00% 11.20% 30.30% 8-2 Shaving face 71.90% 48.10% 31.70% 11.20% 28.00% 7.60% 21.80% 9-2 Name of place 9-3 Orientation 10.20% 11.20%		50.70%	70.20%	89.20%	72.60%
7-2 Brushing teeth					
7-3 Preparation for brushing teeth 66.40% 45.00% 14.70% 38.80% 7-4 Rinsing mouth 79.20% 58.30% 20.50% 49.00% 8. Personal care function — Self-care 8-1 Trimming nails 3.90% 2.90% 1.10% 2.50% 8-2 Shaving, skincare, hair care 48.30% 27.20% 5.40% 24.30% 8-3 Washing face 71.90% 47.00% 14.40% 41.00% 8-4 Washing hands 55.00% 35.00% 9.10% 30.30% 6.50% 8-4 Washing hands 55.00% 35.00% 9.10% 30.30% 6.50% 8-4 Washing hands 71.90% 47.00% 14.40% 41.00% 8-4 Washing hands 75.00% 75.					
7-4 Rinsing mouth 79.20% 58.30% 20.50% 49.00% 8. Personal care function – Self-care 8. Personal care function – Self-care 8. 1 Trimming nails 3.90% 2.90% 1.10% 2.50% 8.2 Shaving, skincare, hair care 48.30% 27.20% 5.40% 24.30% 8.3 Washing face 71.90% 47.00% 14.40% 41.00% 8.4 Washing hands 55.00% 35.00% 9.10% 30.30% Cognitive Functions 9.0 Orientation 9.1 Date 43.30% 22.00% 7.60% 21.80% 9.2 Name of place 48.10% 31.70% 13.60% 56.90% 80.50% 10.00% 80.50% 10.00 Minimal complicated human relationship 54.10% 36.80% 12.90% 80.50% 10.0 Communication 10.2 Understanding of written language 70.10% 50.80% 17.90% 43.30% 10.3 Everyday conversation 60.60% 46.60% 18.90% 39.80% 11.1 Cognitive function 11.1 Time management 38.20% 74.40% 40.60% 63.80% 11.2 Simple arithmetic 57.60% 36.00% 10.40% 31.70% 11.3 Long-term memory 44.20% 35.10% 12.40% 28.90% 11.4 State of consciousness 5.60% 7.60% 3.00% 10.90% 12.2 Traveling 2.200% 56.90% 3.40% 10.90% 12.2 Traveling 1.30% 63.70% 63.70% 30.00% 51.00% 12.2 Traveling 1.2 Everyday conversation 73.00% 63.70% 30.00% 51.00% 12.2 Traveling 1.2 Simple arithmetic 57.60% 36.90% 3.40% 10.90% 12.2 Traveling 1.30% 11.10% 3.60% 3.00% 57.0	-				
8. Personal care function—Self-care 8.1 Trimming nails 3.90% 2.90% 1.10% 2.50% 8.2 Shaving, skincare, hair care 48.30% 27.20% 5.40% 24.30% 8.3 Washing face 71.90% 47.00% 14.40% 41.00% 8.4 Washing hands 55.00% 35.00% 9.10% 30.30% Cognitive Functions 9. Orientation 9. 1 Date 43.30% 22.00% 7.60% 21.80% 9.2 Name of place 48.10% 31.70% 11.20% 28.00% 9.3 Orientation toward other people 84.50% 69.80% 36.60% 61.20% 9.4 Own name 98.20% 89.80% 59.00% 80.50% 10.10 Haintaining complicated human relationship 54.10% 36.80% 12.90% 32.20% 10.2 Understanding of written language 70.10% 50.80% 17.90% 43.30% 10.3 Everyday conversation 60.60% 46.60% 18.90% 39.80% 11.1 Time management 38.20% 74.40% 40.60% 63.80% 11.1 Simple arithmetic 57.60% 36.00% 10.40% 31.70% 11.1 Simple arithmetic 57.60% 36.00% 10.40% 31.70% 11.1 Simple arithmetic 57.60% 36.00% 10.40% 31.70% 11.2 Simple arithmetic 57.60% 36.00% 10.40% 31.70% 11.3 Long-term memory 44.20% 35.10% 12.40% 28.90% 11.4 State of consciousness 5.60% 7.60% 5.70% 6.40% Social Participation 12. Leisure 12.1 Traveling 1.30% 11.10% 0.60% 5.70% 6.40% 13. Socializing using means of communication devices 10.00% 7.10% 35.20% 4.90% 5.00% 13. Socializing using means of communication devices 10.00% 87.10% 35.20% 4.90% 7.30% 13. Socializing out 11.40% 35.20% 4.90% 7.30% 13. Socializing out 11.40% 35.20% 4.90% 7.30% 13. Socializing out 11.40% 35.20% 4.90% 7.30%					
8-2 Shaving, skincare, hair care 48.30% 27.20% 5.40% 24.30% 8-3 Washing face 71.90% 47.00% 14.40% 41.00% 8-4 Washing hands 55.00% 35.00% 9.10% 30.30% 75.00% 8-4 Washing hands 55.00% 35.00% 9.10% 30.30% 75.00% 8-4 Washing hands 55.00% 35.00% 9.10% 30.30% 75.00% 8-4 Washing hands 75.00% 75.00% 8-5.00% 8	8. Personal care function – Self-care	77.2070	36.3070	20.3070	47.0070
8-3 Washing face 71.90% 47.00% 14.40% 41.00% 8-4 Washing hands 55.00% 35.00% 9.10% 30.30% 75.00% 35.00% 9.10% 30.30% 75.00% 35.00% 9.10% 30.30% 75.00% 35.00% 9.10% 30.30% 75.00% 35.00% 9.10% 30.30% 75.00% 35.00% 9.10% 30.30% 75.00% 35.00% 9.10% 35.00% 9.10% 30.30% 75.00% 35.00% 9.10% 35.00% 9.10% 35.00% 9.10% 35.00% 9.10% 35.00% 9.10% 35.00% 9.10% 31.70% 11.20% 28.00% 9.20% 89.80% 59.00% 80.50% 80.	8-1 Trimming nails	3.90%	2.90%	1.10%	2.50%
8-4 Washing hands 55.00% 35.00% 9.10% 30.30% Cognitive Functions 9.0 Crientation 9.1 Date 43.30% 22.00% 7.60% 21.80% 9.2 Name of place 48.10% 31.70% 11.20% 28.00% 9.3 Orientation toward other people 84.50% 69.80% 36.60% 61.20% 9.4 Own name 98.20% 89.80% 59.00% 80.50% 10.1 Communication 10.1 Maintaining complicated human relationship 54.10% 36.80% 12.90% 32.20% 10.2 Understanding of written language 70.10% 50.80% 17.90% 43.30% 10.4 Understanding of spoken language 82.00% 74.40% 40.60% 63.80% 11.1 Cognitive function 11.1 Time management 38.20% 24.00% 6.50% 21.00% 11.2 Simple arithmetic 57.60% 36.00% 10.40% 31.70% 11.2 Simple arithmetic 57.60% 35.00% 7.60% 5.70% 6.40% 12.2 Traveling 1.30% 11.10% 0.60% 0.50% 12.3 Group Recreation 73.00% 63.70% 30.20% 51.00% 12.4 Watching TV 75.00% 4.50% 38.40% 57.10% 13.5 Socializing using means of communication devices 10.00% 7.10% 2.30% 5.00% 13.5 Comparing with friend 50.90% 87.10% 15.50% 31.70% 7.30% 13.5 Conversing with friend 50.90% 87.10% 15.50% 31.70%	8-2 Shaving, skincare, hair care	48.30%	27.20%	5.40%	24.30%
Cognitive Functions Porticulation Portic	8-3 Washing face	71.90%	47.00%	14.40%	41.00%
9-1 Date 43.30% 22.00% 7.60% 21.80% 9-2 Name of place 48.10% 31.70% 11.20% 28.00% 9-3 Orientation toward other people 84.50% 69.80% 36.60% 61.20% 9-4 Own name 98.20% 89.80% 59.00% 80.50% 10-1 Maintaining complicated human relationship 54.10% 36.80% 12.90% 32.20% 10-2 Understanding of written language 70.10% 50.80% 17.90% 43.30% 10-3 Everyday conversation 60.60% 46.60% 18.90% 39.80% 11.0 Understanding of spoken language 82.00% 74.40% 40.60% 63.80% 11.2 Simple arithmetic 57.60% 36.00% 10.40% 31.70% 11-3 Simple arithmetic 57.60% 36.00% 10.40% 31.70% 11-4 State of consciousness 5.60% 7.60% 5.70% 6.40% 50.60% 12.2 Traveling 12.1 Traveling 13.30% 11.10% 0.60% 5.70% 5.70% 12.3 Group Recreation 73.00% 63.70% 30.20% 51.00% 12-4 Watching TV 75.00% 45.50% 38.40% 57.10% 13-4 Socializing using means of communication devices 10.00% 7.10% 2.30% 5.00% 13-2 Going out 11.40% 35.20% 4.90% 7.30% 13-15.00% 13.50% 13.70% 13.50% 13.70% 13.50% 13.00% 7.30% 13.50% 7.30% 13.50% 7.30% 13.50% 7.30% 7.30% 13.50% 7.30% 7.30% 13.50% 7.30% 7.	8-4 Washing hands	55.00%	35.00%	9.10%	30.30%
9-1 Date 43.30% 22.00% 7.60% 21.80% 9-2 Name of place 48.10% 31.70% 11.20% 28.00% 9-3 Orientation toward other people 84.50% 69.80% 36.60% 61.20% 9-4 Own name 98.20% 89.80% 59.00% 80.50% 10-1 Maintaining complicated human relationship 54.10% 36.80% 12.90% 32.20% 10-2 Understanding of written language 70.10% 50.80% 17.90% 43.30% 10-3 Everyday conversation 60.60% 46.60% 18.90% 39.80% 11.0 Understanding of spoken language 82.00% 74.40% 40.60% 63.80% 11.2 Simple arithmetic 57.60% 36.00% 10.40% 31.70% 11-3 Simple arithmetic 57.60% 36.00% 10.40% 31.70% 11-4 State of consciousness 5.60% 7.60% 5.70% 6.40% 50.60% 12.2 Traveling 12.1 Traveling 13.30% 11.10% 0.60% 5.70% 5.70% 12.3 Group Recreation 73.00% 63.70% 30.20% 51.00% 12-4 Watching TV 75.00% 45.50% 38.40% 57.10% 13-4 Socializing using means of communication devices 10.00% 7.10% 2.30% 5.00% 13-2 Going out 11.40% 35.20% 4.90% 7.30% 13-15.00% 13.50% 13.70% 13.50% 13.70% 13.50% 13.00% 7.30% 13.50% 7.30% 13.50% 7.30% 13.50% 7.30% 7.30% 13.50% 7.30% 7.30% 13.50% 7.30% 7.					
9-1 Date 43.30% 22.00% 7.60% 21.80% 9-2 Name of place 48.10% 31.70% 11.20% 28.00% 9-3 Orientation toward other people 84.50% 69.80% 36.60% 61.20% 9-4 Own name 98.20% 89.80% 59.00% 80.50% 10. Communication 10-1 Maintaining complicated human relationship 54.10% 36.80% 12.90% 32.20% 10-2 Understanding of written language 70.10% 50.80% 17.90% 43.30% 10-3 Everyday conversation 60.60% 46.60% 18.90% 39.80% 10-4 Understanding of spoken language 82.00% 74.40% 40.60% 63.80% 11-1 Cognitive function 11-1 Time management 38.20% 24.00% 6.50% 21.00% 11-2 Simple arithmetic 57.60% 36.00% 10.40% 31.70% 11-3 Long-term memory 44.20% 35.10% 12.40% 28.90% 11-4 State of consciousness 5.60% 7.60% 5.70% 6.40% 50.00% 12-2 Traveling 1.30% 11.10% 0.60% 5.70% 6.40% 12-2 Traveling 1.30% 11.10% 30.00% 51.00% 12-2 Traveling 1.30% 30.00% 30.00% 51.00% 12-3 Group Recreation 73.00% 63.70% 30.20% 51.00% 12-4 Watching TV 75.00% 4.50% 38.40% 57.10% 13-1 Socializing using means of communication devices 10.00% 7.10% 2.30% 5.00% 13-2 Going out 11.40% 35.20% 4.90% 7.30% 13-50% 13-1 Socializing with friend 50.90% 87.10% 15.50% 31.70%					
9-2 Name of place 48.10% 31.70% 11.20% 28.00% 9-3 Orientation toward other people 84.50% 69.80% 36.60% 61.20% 9-4 Own name 98.20% 89.80% 59.00% 80.50% 10. Communication		42 200/	22.009/	7 400/	21 900/
9-3 Orientation toward other people 84.50% 69.80% 36.60% 61.20% 9-4 Own name 98.20% 89.80% 59.00% 80.50% 10. Communication					
9-4 Own name 98.20% 89.80% 59.00% 80.50% 10. Communication 10-1 Maintaining complicated human relationship 54.10% 36.80% 12.90% 32.20% 10-2 Understanding of written language 70.10% 50.80% 17.90% 43.30% 10-3 Everyday conversation 60.60% 46.60% 18.90% 39.80% 10-4 Understanding of spoken language 82.00% 74.40% 40.60% 63.80% 11-1 Time management 38.20% 24.00% 6.50% 21.00% 11-2 Simple arithmetic 57.60% 36.00% 10.40% 31.70% 11-3 Long-term memory 44.20% 35.10% 12.40% 28.90% 11-4 State of consciousness 5.60% 7.60% 5.70% 6.40% Social Participation 12. Leisure 12.1 Traveling 1.30% 11.10% 0.60% 0.50% 12-2 Traveling 22.00% 56.90% 3.40% 10.90% 12-3 Group Recreation 73.00% 63.70% 30.20% 51.00% 13-1	*				
10.1 Communication 10.1 Maintaining complicated human relationship 54.10% 36.80% 12.90% 32.20% 10.2 Understanding of written language 70.10% 50.80% 17.90% 43.30% 10.3 Everyday conversation 60.60% 46.60% 18.90% 39.80% 10.4 Understanding of spoken language 82.00% 74.40% 40.60% 63.80% 10.4 Understanding of spoken language 82.00% 74.40% 40.60% 63.80% 10.40% 11.1 Time management 38.20% 24.00% 6.50% 21.00% 11.2 Simple arithmetic 57.60% 36.00% 10.40% 31.70% 11.3 Long-term memory 44.20% 35.10% 12.40% 28.90% 11.4 State of consciousness 5.60% 7.60% 5.70% 6.40% 11.4 State of consciousness 5.60% 7.60% 5.70% 6.40% 12.2 Traveling 1.30% 11.10% 0.60% 3.40% 10.90% 12.2 Traveling 22.00% 56.90% 3.40% 10.90% 12.3 Group Recreation 73.00% 63.70% 30.20% 51.00% 12.4 Watching TV 75.00% 4.50% 38.40% 57.10% 13.5 Socializing 13.1 Socializing using means of communication devices 10.00% 7.10% 2.30% 5.00% 13.2 Going out 11.40% 35.20% 4.90% 7.30% 13.5 Conversing with friend 50.90% 87.10% 15.50% 31.70%					
10-2 Understanding of written language 70.10% 50.80% 17.90% 43.30% 10-3 Everyday conversation 60.60% 46.60% 18.90% 39.80% 10-4 Understanding of spoken language 82.00% 74.40% 40.60% 63.80% 11- Cognitive function 38.20% 24.00% 6.50% 21.00% 11-1 Time management 38.20% 24.00% 6.50% 21.00% 11-2 Simple arithmetic 57.60% 36.00% 10.40% 31.70% 11-3 Long-term memory 44.20% 35.10% 12.40% 28.90% 11-4 State of consciousness 5.60% 7.60% 5.70% 6.40% Social Participation 12- I Traveling 1.30% 11.10% 0.60% 0.50% 12- 1 Traveling 22.00% 56.90% 3.40% 10.90% 12-2 Traveling 22.00% 56.90% 3.40% 10.90% 12-3 Group Recreation 73.00% 63.70% 30.20% 51.00% 13- Worlding TV 75.00% 4.50% 38.40%	10. Communication				
10-3 Everyday conversation 60.60% 46.60% 18.90% 39.80% 10-4 Understanding of spoken language 82.00% 74.40% 40.60% 63.80% 11- Cognitive function 11-1 Time management 38.20% 24.00% 6.50% 21.00% 11-2 Simple arithmetic 57.60% 36.00% 10.40% 31.70% 11-3 Long-term memory 44.20% 35.10% 12.40% 28.90% 11-4 State of consciousness 5.60% 7.60% 5.70% 6.40% Social Participation 12- Leisure 12-1 Traveling 13.0% 11.10% 0.60% 0.50% 12-2 Traveling 22.00% 56.90% 3.40% 10.90% 12-3 Group Recreation 73.00% 63.70% 30.20% 51.00% 12-4 Watching TV 75.00% 4.50% 38.40% 57.10% 13- Socializing 13-1 Socializing using means of communication devices 10.00% 7.10% 2.30% 5.00% 13-2 Going out 11.40% 35.20% 4.90% 7.30% <	10-1 Maintaining complicated human relationship	54.10%	36.80%	12.90%	32.20%
10-4 Understanding of spoken language 82.00% 74.40% 40.60% 63.80% 11. Cognitive function 38.20% 24.00% 6.50% 21.00% 11-2 Simple arithmetic 57.60% 36.00% 10.40% 31.70% 11-3 Long-term memory 44.20% 35.10% 12.40% 28.90% 11-4 State of consciousness 5.60% 7.60% 5.70% 6.40% Social Participation 12. Leisure 12.1 Traveling 1.30% 11.10% 0.60% 0.50% 12-2 Traveling 22.00% 56.90% 3.40% 10.90% 12-3 Group Recreation 73.00% 63.70% 30.20% 51.00% 12-4 Watching TV 75.00% 4.50% 38.40% 57.10% 13. Socializing 13.1 Socializing using means of communication devices 10.00% 7.10% 2.30% 5.00% 13-2 Going out 11.40% 35.20% 4.90% 7.30% 13-3 Conversing with friend 50.90% 87.10% 15.50% 31.70%	10-2 Understanding of written language	70.10%	50.80%	17.90%	43.30%
11.1 Cognitive function	10-3 Everyday conversation	60.60%	46.60%	18.90%	39.80%
11-1 Time management 38.20% 24.00% 6.50% 21.00% 11-2 Simple arithmetic 57.60% 36.00% 10.40% 31.70% 11-3 Long-term memory 44.20% 35.10% 12.40% 28.90% 11-4 State of consciousness 5.60% 7.60% 5.70% 6.40% Social Participation 12. Leisure 12.1 Traveling 1.30% 11.10% 0.60% 0.50% 12-2 Traveling 22.00% 56.90% 3.40% 10.90% 12-3 Group Recreation 73.00% 63.70% 30.20% 51.00% 12-4 Watching TV 75.00% 4.50% 38.40% 57.10% 13. Socializing 13-1 Socializing using means of communication devices 10.00% 7.10% 2.30% 5.00% 13-2 Going out 11.40% 35.20% 4.90% 7.30% 13-3 Conversing with friend 50.90% 87.10% 15.50% 31.70%		82.00%	74.40%	40.60%	63.80%
11-2 Simple arithmetic 57.60% 36.00% 10.40% 31.70% 11-3 Long-term memory 44.20% 35.10% 12.40% 28.90% 11-4 State of consciousness 5.60% 7.60% 5.70% 6.40% Social Participation 12. Leisure 12-1 Traveling 1.30% 11.10% 0.60% 0.50% 12-2 Traveling 22.00% 56.90% 3.40% 10.90% 12-3 Group Recreation 73.00% 63.70% 30.20% 51.00% 12-4 Watching TV 75.00% 4.50% 38.40% 57.10% 13. Socializing 13-1 Socializing using means of communication devices 10.00% 7.10% 2.30% 5.00% 13-2 Going out 11.40% 35.20% 4.90% 7.30% 13-3 Conversing with friend 50.90% 87.10% 15.50% 31.70%					
11-3 Long-term memory 44.20% 35.10% 12.40% 28.90% 11-4 State of consciousness 5.60% 7.60% 5.70% 6.40% Social Participation 12. Leisure 12.1 Traveling 1.30% 11.10% 0.60% 0.50% 12-2 Traveling 22.00% 56.90% 3.40% 10.90% 12-3 Group Recreation 73.00% 63.70% 30.20% 51.00% 12-4 Watching TV 75.00% 4.50% 38.40% 57.10% 13. Socializing 13-1 Socializing using means of communication devices 10.00% 7.10% 2.30% 5.00% 13-2 Going out 11.40% 35.20% 4.90% 7.30% 13-3 Conversing with friend 50.90% 87.10% 15.50% 31.70%					
11-4 State of consciousness 5.60% 7.60% 5.70% 6.40% Social Participation 12- Leisure 12-1 Traveling 1.30% 11.10% 0.60% 0.50% 12-2 Traveling 22.00% 56.90% 3.40% 10.90% 12-3 Group Recreation 73.00% 63.70% 30.20% 51.00% 12-4 Watching TV 75.00% 4.50% 38.40% 57.10% 13- Socializing 13-1 Socializing using means of communication devices 10.00% 7.10% 2.30% 5.00% 13-2 Going out 11.40% 35.20% 4.90% 7.30% 13-3 Conversing with friend 50.90% 87.10% 15.50% 31.70%	•				
Social Participation					
12-Leisure 12-1 Traveling 1.30% 11.10% 0.60% 0.50% 12-2 Traveling 22.00% 56.90% 3.40% 10.90% 12-3 Group Recreation 73.00% 63.70% 30.20% 51.00% 12-4 Watching TV 75.00% 4.50% 38.40% 57.10% 13. Socializing 13-1 Socializing using means of communication devices 10.00% 7.10% 2.30% 5.00% 13-2 Going out 11.40% 35.20% 4.90% 7.30% 13-3 Conversing with friend 50.90% 87.10% 15.50% 31.70%	11-4 State of consciousness	5.60%	7.60%	5./0%	6.40%
12-Leisure 12-1 Traveling 1.30% 11.10% 0.60% 0.50% 12-2 Traveling 22.00% 56.90% 3.40% 10.90% 12-3 Group Recreation 73.00% 63.70% 30.20% 51.00% 12-4 Watching TV 75.00% 4.50% 38.40% 57.10% 13. Socializing 13-1 Socializing using means of communication devices 10.00% 7.10% 2.30% 5.00% 13-2 Going out 11.40% 35.20% 4.90% 7.30% 13-3 Conversing with friend 50.90% 87.10% 15.50% 31.70%	Social Participation				
12-1 Traveling 1.30% 11.10% 0.60% 0.50% 12-2 Traveling 22.00% 56.90% 3.40% 10.90% 12-3 Group Recreation 73.00% 63.70% 30.20% 51.00% 12-4 Watching TV 75.00% 4.50% 38.40% 57.10% 13-3 Socializing 13-1 Socializing using means of communication devices 10.00% 7.10% 2.30% 5.00% 13-2 Going out 11.40% 35.20% 4.90% 7.30% 13-3 Conversing with friend 50.90% 87.10% 15.50% 31.70%	12. Leisure				
12-2 Traveling 22.00% 56.90% 3.40% 10.90% 12-3 Group Recreation 73.00% 63.70% 30.20% 51.00% 12-4 Watching TV 75.00% 4.50% 38.40% 57.10% 13. Socializing 87.10% 2.30% 5.00% 13-2 Going out 11.40% 35.20% 4.90% 7.30% 13-3 Conversing with friend 50.90% 87.10% 15.50% 31.70%		1.30%	11.10%	0.60%	0.50%
12-3 Group Recreation 73.00% 63.70% 30.20% 51.00% 12-4 Watching TV 75.00% 4.50% 38.40% 57.10% 13. Socializing Toological series of communication devices 10.00% 7.10% 2.30% 5.00% 13-2 Going out 11.40% 35.20% 4.90% 7.30% 13-3 Conversing with friend 50.90% 87.10% 15.50% 31.70%					
13. Socializing 13-1 Socializing using means of communication devices 10.00% 7.10% 2.30% 5.00% 13-2 Going out 11.40% 35.20% 4.90% 7.30% 13-3 Conversing with friend 50.90% 87.10% 15.50% 31.70%					
13-1 Socializing using means of communication devices 10.00% 7.10% 2.30% 5.00% 13-2 Going out 11.40% 35.20% 4.90% 7.30% 13-3 Conversing with friend 50.90% 87.10% 15.50% 31.70%		75.00%	4.50%	38.40%	57.10%
13-2 Going out 11.40% 35.20% 4.90% 7.30% 13-3 Conversing with friend 50.90% 87.10% 15.50% 31.70%	13. Socializing	<u></u>			
13-3 Conversing with friend 50.90% 87.10% 15.50% 31.70%					
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
13-4 Conversing with someone close 96.90% 96.90% 51.90% 76.50%					
	13-4 Conversing with someone close	96.90%	96.90%	51.90%	76.50%

Proportion of residents capable of each ICF Staging item both in the overall analysis cohort and within residents with a specific required care level. A higher required care level is associated with more limited ability in most items of functional performance. ADLs = Activities of Daily Living

Appendix Table 2. Care staff's responses

	Median (Interquartile Range)
Global Happiness	
Are you happy?	7 (6 9)
(0-10, not happy to very happy)	7 (6-8)
Job Satisfaction	
To what extent are you satisfied with you work?	4 (4.5)
(1-6, not at all to extremely)	4 (4-5)
Career rewards	
How rewarding is your work?	5 (4.5)
(1-6, not at all to etremely)	5 (4-5)
Frequency of Intentions to leave	
How often do you feel you want leave from the current care facilities?	2 (2 3)
(1-4, often to not at all)	2 (2-3)
Quality of care at the nursing home	
To what extent are you satisfied with the quality of care provided at	
the nursing home at which you work?	4 (3-4)
(1-5, not at all to etremely)	
To what extent would you recommend this nursing home at which	
you work to your family and friends?	4 (3-4)
(1-5, not at all to extremely)	

Distribution of care staff's responses (N=412). This analysis was conducted in the unit of care staff members, not residents. Responses to the questions regarding global happiness and job stisfaction were summarized at each facility and used in the following correlation analysis.

Appendix Table 3. Global happiness and job satisfaction of care staff

	Required Care Level 3	Required Care Level 4	Required Care Level 5	Total
	(n=239, 23.9%)	(n=395, 39.5%)	(n=366, 36.6%)	(n=1,000)
Job Satisfaction	47.70%	51.40%	51.90%	50.70%
Global Happiness	59.00%	55.40%	47.80%	53.50%

Distribution of care staff's responses. This analysis was conducted in the unit of residents (N=1,000). Job satisfaction and happiness are represented by facility-level binary indicators (1 if the proportion of above-threshold responses is equal to or above the across-facilities median, 0 if it is below median). Note that these responses do not reflect experience of care workers with each resident, but their overall experience at the facility.



Appendix Table 4. Occurrence of the risk events in six months, by required care level

ievei				
D: 1	Required Care Level 3	Required Care Level 4	Required Care Level 5	Total
Risk events	(n=239, 23.9%)	(n=395, 39.5%)	(n=366, 36.6%)	(n=1,000, 100.0%)
Falls	22.60%	13.90%	12.80%	15.60%
Pressure ulcers	1.70%	2.80%	2.70%	2.50%
Aspiration pneum	1.70%	2.30%	2.70%	2.30%
Fever	17.60%	15.20%	22.10%	18.30%
	onia were relativel	ly low.	eidence of new press	

Appendix Table	5. Overlap of	improvement an	d deterioration	1					03;			
	R	equired Care Lev	el 3	Re	equired Care Leve	el 4	Re	quired Care Leve	el 5 🛱		Total	
		(n=239, 23.9%)			(n=395, 39.5%)			(n=366, 36.6%)	7 0	(n=1,000, 100.0%	,)
	Improved	Not improved	Total	Improved	Not improved	Total	Improved	Not improved	o∏otal	Improved	Not improved	Total
Deteriorated	10.9%	16.7%	27.6%	6.1%	16.7%	22.8%	4.9%	15.3%	O 20.2%	6.8%	16.2%	23.0%
Not deteriorated	8.8%	63.6%	72.4%	6.1%	71.1%	77.2%	3.8%	76.0%	ērī ⁹ .8%	5.9%	71.1%	77.0%
Total	19.7%	80.3%	100.0%	12.2%	87.9%	100.0%	8.7%	91.3%	.0 1 9 0.0%	12.7%	87.3%	100.0%

The number shows the percentage of each subgroup by required care levels.

Appendix Table 6a. Correlation of deterioration in functional performance with resident features and risk events

	Required Care Level 3	Required Care Level 4	Required Care Level 5	Total
	(n=239, 23.9%)	(n=395, 39.5%)	(n=366, 36.6%)	(n=1,000)
Resident features				
Sex				
Male	0.46 (0.17-1.25)	1.61 (0.88-2.97)	1.08 (0.51-2.27)	1.08 (0.71-1.64)
Age groups, in years				
<80	1.00 (reference)	1.00 (reference)	1.00 (reference)	1.00 (reference)
80-84	3.12 (0.76-12.8)	0.56 (0.20-1.57)	0.69 (0.25-1.93)	0.91 (0.49-1.66)
85-89	1.35 (0.34-5.38)	1.00 (0.47-2.13)	1.03 (0.44-2.46)	1.03 (0.61-1.74)
90-94	1.61 (0.42-6.17)	1.00 (0.45-2.20)	1.43 (0.60-3.43)	1.18 (0.70-2.00)
95+	3.32 (0.76-14.48)	0.80 (0.33-1.95)	1.38 (0.52-3.71)	1.27 (0.70-2.29)
Risk events				
Fall	1.60 (0.75-3.42)	1.68 (0.84-3.33)	2.80 (1.38-5.66)	1.95 (1.30-2.94)
Pressure ulcers	-	2.97 (0.84-10.44)	-	0.98 (0.33-2.91)
Aspiration pneumonia	1.68 (0.17-16.53)	4.18 (1.09-16.01)	0.61(0.08-4.90)	1.86 (0.72-4.79)
Fever	1.46 (0.64-3.35)	1.86 (0.96-3.58)	1.51 (0.79-2.86)	1.59 (1.07-2.38)

Unadjusted odds ratios, obtained through bivariate correlation analysis, with their 95% confidence intervals. Residents who had either a fall or fever were more likely to deteriorate.

Odds ratios of care staff job satisfaction and global happiness are presented in Tables 4a.

Appendix Table 6b. Multiv	ariable logistic regression a	analysis for deterioration	in residents' functional p	oerformance &
	Required Care Level 3	Required Care Level 4	Required Care Level 5	Total On
	(n=239, 23.9%)	(n=395, 39.5%)	(n=366, 36.6%)	(n=1,000) on
Resident features				Octo
Sex				bbei
Male	0.71 (0.32-1.61)	1.43 (0.78-2.62)	1.70 (0.85-3.40)	1.31 (0.89-1.93)
Age groups, in years				20.
<80	1.00 (reference)	1.00 (reference)	1.00 (reference)	1.00 (reference
80-84	1.88 (0.57-6.28)	0.51 (0.20-1.34)	0.64 (0.24-1.34)	0.84 (0.48-1.47
85-89	1.16 (0.38-3.52)	0.84 (0.40-1.76)	1.18 (0.53-2.65)	1.07 (0.66-1.72
90-94	1.42 (0.41-4.98)	0.89 (0.40-1.97)	1.83 (0.81-4.15)	1.25 (0.77 - 2.04)
95+	2.08 (0.57-7.55)	1.20 (0.53-2.70)	1.47 (0.58-3.73)	1.54 (0.90-2.64)
Risk events				ı t p:
Fall	2.12 (1.06-4.29)	2.08 (1.06-4.07)	2.38 (1.19-4.79)	2.25 (1.54-3.29)
Pressure ulcers	1.25 (0.13-11.67)	1.92 (0.50-7.45)	0.26 (0.03-2.25)	0.90 (0.34-2.38)
Aspiration pneumonia	2.71 (0.34-21.49)	5.25 (1.14-24.27)		1.40 (0.57-3.39
Fever	2.79 (1.27-6.10)	1.69 (0.86-3.35)	0.66 (0.87-3.18)	1.81 (1.24-2.66)

Adjusted odds ratios, obtained through multivariable logistic regression analysis, with their 95% confidence intervals. The adjusted odds ratios of care staff's job satisfaction and happiness are presented in Table 4b.

Appendix Table 7a. Correlation of improvement in functional performance with resident features and risk events

	Required Care Level 3	Required Care Level 4	Required Care Level 5	Total
	(n=239, 23.9%)	(n=395, 39.5%)	(n=366, 36.6%)	(n=1,000)
Resident features				
Sex				
Male	0.82 (0.37-1.83)	1.55 (0.78-3.10)	1.42 (0.59-3.45)	1.27 (0.81-1.99)
Age groups, in years				
<80	1.00 (reference)	1.00 (reference)	1.00 (reference)	1.00 (reference)
80-84	2.25 (0.61-8.23)	2.37 (0.79-7.10)	1.31 (0.34-5.10)	2.00 (0.99-4.03)
85-89	1.65 (0.50-5.52)	1.45 (0.52-4.04)	1.60 (0.47-5.40)	1.66 (0.86-3.18)
90-94	1.65 (0.50-5.41)	1.02 (0.33-3.18)	2.15 (0.63-7.33)	1.75 (0.90-3.39)
95+	1.18 (0.26-5.28)	3.19 (1.15-8.84)	1.92 (0.49-7.55)	2.29 (1.13-4.63)
Risk events				
Fall	2.37 (1.19-4.76)	2.05 (0.97-4.31)	2.06 (0.84-5.07)	2.36 (1.53-3.65)
Pressure ulcers	4.22(0.58-30.79)	0.72 (0.09-5.73)	1.16 (0.14-9.50)	1.32 (0.45-3.91)
Aspiration pneumonia	1.37 (0.14-13.47)	2.11 (0.43-10.47)	-	1.03 (0.30-3.52)
Fever	2.15 (1.01-4.56)	0.78 (0.31-1.91)	1.19 (0.51-2.76)	1.24 (0.78-1.96)

Unadjusted odds ratios, obtained through bivariate correlation analysis, with their 95% confidence intervals.

Residents who had a fall were more likely to improve than those who did not have a fall, which might be partly because of rehabilitation after the fall.

Odds ratios of care staff job satisfaction and global happiness are presented in Tables 4b.

Appendix Tabel 7b. Multiv	ariable logistic regression a	inalysis for improvement	in residents' functional p	oerformance &
	Required Care Level 3	Required Care Level 4	Required Care Level 5	Total 937 93
	(n=239, 23.9%)	(n=395, 39.5%)	(n=366, 36.6%)	(n=1,000) on
Resident features				Cto
Sex				уреі
Male	1.05 (0.44-2.51)	2.04 (0.95-4.40)	1.87 (0.74-4.76)	1.52 (0.95-2.45)
Age groups, in years				20.
<80	1.00 (reference)	1.00 (reference)	1.00 (reference)	1.00 (reference
80-84	2.10 (0.54-8.09)	3.06 (0.97-9.75)	1.45 (0.36-5.87)	2.24 (1.09-4.60)
85-89	1.55 (0.45-5.42)	1.72 (0.58-5.11)	1.85 (0.53-6.53)	1.75 (0.90-3.43
90-94	1.42 (0.41-4.98)	1.50 (0.44-5.07)	2.62 (0.73-9.35)	1.94 (0.98-3.85)
95+	0.80 (0.16-4.13)	5.12 (1.65-15.88)	2.13 (0.52-8.73)	2.38 (1.14-4.96)
Risk events				ŧ
Fall	2.08 (0.98-4.45)	2.10 (0.92-4.83)	1.97 (0.77-5.08)	2.36 (1.51-3.70)
Pressure ulcers	2.86 (0.32-25.16)	0.70 (0.07-6.94)	1.39 (0.77-5.08)	1.07 (0.35-3.26)
Aspiration pneumonia	1.46 (0.13-16.49)	2.75 (0.45-16.79)	V1/2	0.78 (0.22-2.81
Fever	2.00 (0.86-4.67)	0.51 (0.19-1.38)	1.30 (0.53-3.21)	1.15 (0.70-1.87)

Adjusted odds ratios, obtained through multivariable logistic regression analysis, with their 95% confidence intervals.

The adjusted odds ratios of care staff's job satisfaction and happiness are presented in Table 5b.

Appendix Table 8a. Correlation between deterioration in subdomains of functional performance and staff QWL

	ADL	Cognitive Function	Social Participation
Job Satisfaction	0.91 (0.65-1.28)	0.80 (0.48-1.32)	0.86 (0.61-1.20)
Global Happiness	0.72 (0.52-1.02)	0.86 (0.52-1.42)	0.92 (0.55-1.56)

Appendix Table 8b. Correlation between improvement in subdomains of functional performance and staff QWL

	ADL	Cognitive Function	Social Participation
Job Satisfaction	0.99 (0.62-1.59)	1.06 (0.56-2.01)	1.97 (0.89-4.36)
Global Happiness	1.06 (0.66-1.69)	0.71 (0.37-1.34)	1.06 (0.73-1.54)

Unadjusted odds ratios, obtained through bivariate correlation analysis, with their 95% confidence intervals.

Job satisfaction and happiness are represented by facility-level binary indicators (1 if the proportion of above-threshold responses is equal to or above the across-facilities median, 0 if it is below median).

These analyses were for seeking a specific subdomain of functional performance which was correlated with care staff's job satisfaction or happiness. However, no significant correlation was observed in the subdomains, presumably due to limited number of events (limited number of residents with deterioration in each of the subdomains).

Appendix Table 9. Results of bivariate correlation analysis and multivariable logistic regression analysis

Deterioration of residents' functional performance

	Care staff's job satisfaction and happiness	Resident features and risk events
Bivariate correlation analysis	Table 4a	Appendix Table 6a
Multivariable logistic regression analysis	Table 4b	Appendix Table 6b
Bivariate correlation analysis (subdomains of functional performance)	Appendix Table 8a	

O _x	Care staff's job satisfaction and happiness	Resident features and risk events
Bivariate correlation analysis	Table 5a	Appendix Table 7a
Multivariable logistic regression analysis	Table 5b	Appendix Table 7b
Bivariate correlation analysis (subdomains of functional performance)	Appendix Table 8b	

Reporting checklist for cohort study.

Based on the STROBE cohort guidelines.

Instructions to authors

Complete this checklist by entering the page numbers from your manuscript where readers will find each of the items listed below.

Your article may not currently address all the items on the checklist. Please modify your text to include the missing information. If you are certain that an item does not apply, please write "n/a" and provide a short explanation.

Upload your completed checklist as an extra file when you submit to a journal.

In your methods section, say that you used the STROBE cohortreporting guidelines, and cite them as:

von Elm E, Altman DG, Egger M, Pocock SJ, Gotzsche PC, Vandenbroucke JP. The Strengthening the Reporting of Observational Studies in Epidemiology (STROBE) Statement: guidelines for reporting observational studies.

Page

Reporting Item Number

Title and abstract

Title #1a Indicate the study's design with a commonly used term in the title or the abstract

Abstract	<u>#1b</u>	Provide in the abstract an informative and balanced	3-4
		summary of what was done and what was found	
Introduction			
Background /	<u>#2</u>	Explain the scientific background and rationale for the	7
rationale		investigation being reported	
Objectives	<u>#3</u>	State specific objectives, including any prespecified	7-11
		hypotheses	
Methods			
Study design	<u>#4</u>	Present key elements of study design early in the paper	11
Setting	<u>#5</u>	Describe the setting, locations, and relevant dates, including	11-14
		periods of recruitment, exposure, follow-up, and data	
		collection	
Eligibility criteria	<u>#6a</u>	Give the eligibility criteria, and the sources and methods of	15-16
		selection of participants. Describe methods of follow-up.	
Eligibility criteria	<u>#6b</u>	For matched studies, give matching criteria and number of	n/a
		exposed and unexposed	
Variables	<u>#7</u>	Clearly define all outcomes, exposures, predictors, potential	12-15
		confounders, and effect modifiers. Give diagnostic criteria, if	
		applicable	
Data sources /	<u>#8</u>	For each variable of interest give sources of data and details	12-17
measurement		of methods of assessment (measurement). Describe	
		comparability of assessment methods if there is more than	
	For pe	eer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml	

BMJ Open

Page 56 of 58

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-033937 on 5 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 9, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

		one group. Give information separately for for exposed and	
		unexposed groups if applicable.	
Bias	<u>#9</u>	Describe any efforts to address potential sources of bias	15-16
Study size	<u>#10</u>	Explain how the study size was arrived at	18
Quantitative	<u>#11</u>	Explain how quantitative variables were handled in the	17-18
variables		analyses. If applicable, describe which groupings were	
		chosen, and why	
Statistical	<u>#12a</u>	Describe all statistical methods, including those used to	17-18
methods		control for confounding	
Statistical	<u>#12b</u>	Describe any methods used to examine subgroups and	17
methods		interactions	
Statistical	#12c	Explain how missing data were addressed	18
methods			
0	#40.1		,
Statistical	<u>#12d</u>	If applicable, explain how loss to follow-up was addressed	n/a
methods		Describe any sensitivity analyses	
Statistical	<u>#12e</u>	Describe any sensitivity analyses	n/a
methods			
Results			
Participants	<u>#13a</u>	Report numbers of individuals at each stage of study—eg	18-19
		numbers potentially eligible, examined for eligibility,	
		confirmed eligible, included in the study, completing follow-	

BMJ Open

2

7 8 9

10 11 12

13 14

15 16

17 18

23 24

25 26 27

28 29 30

31 32

33 34 35

36 37 38

39 40

41 42

43 44

49 50

51 52 53

54 55

60

Page 58 of 58

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-033937 on 5 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 9, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

Other analyses	<u>#17</u>	Report other analyses done—e.g., analyses of subgroups	Appendix
		and interactions, and sensitivity analyses	
Discussion			
Key results	<u>#18</u>	Summarise key results with reference to study objectives	25-26
Limitations	<u>#19</u>	Discuss limitations of the study, taking into account sources	26, 29-30
		of potential bias or imprecision. Discuss both direction and	
		magnitude of any potential bias.	
Interpretation	<u>#20</u>	Give a cautious overall interpretation considering objectives,	26-29
		limitations, multiplicity of analyses, results from similar	
		studies, and other relevant evidence.	
Generalisability	#21	Discuss the generalisability (external validity) of the study	26
·		results	
Other Information	l		

Funding #22 Give the source of funding and the role of the funders for the present study and, if applicable, for the original study on which the present article is based

The STROBE checklist is distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License CC-BY. This checklist was completed on 29. January 2020 using https://www.goodreports.org/, a tool made by the EQUATOR Network in collaboration with Penelope.ai

BMJ Open

Association of care worker's job satisfaction and global happiness with change of functional performance of severely disabled elderly residents in nursing homes: A cohort and questionnaire study in Japan

Journal:	BMJ Open
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2019-033937.R3
Article Type:	Original research
Date Submitted by the Author:	01-May-2020
Complete List of Authors:	Ikeda-Sonoda, Shino; Keio University School of Medicine Graduate School of Medicine, Department of Health Policy and Management Ichihara, Nao; The University of Tokyo, Department of Healthcare Quality Assessment Okochi, Jiro; Japanese Association of Geriatric Health Services Facilities, Takahashi, Arata; Keio University School of Medicine Graduate School of Medicine, Department of Health Policy and Management Miyata, Hiroaki; Keio University School of Medicine Graduate School of Medicine, Department of Health Policy and Management
Primary Subject Heading :	Health services research
Secondary Subject Heading:	Geriatric medicine
Keywords:	Nursing home, elderly with severe disabilities, quality of care, functional performance, care workers, quality of work life

SCHOLARONE™ Manuscripts



I, the Submitting Author has the right to grant and does grant on behalf of all authors of the Work (as defined in the below author licence), an exclusive licence and/or a non-exclusive licence for contributions from authors who are: i) UK Crown employees; ii) where BMJ has agreed a CC-BY licence shall apply, and/or iii) in accordance with the terms applicable for US Federal Government officers or employees acting as part of their official duties; on a worldwide, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free basis to BMJ Publishing Group Ltd ("BMJ") its licensees and where the relevant Journal is co-owned by BMJ to the co-owners of the Journal, to publish the Work in this journal and any other BMJ products and to exploit all rights, as set out in our licence.

The Submitting Author accepts and understands that any supply made under these terms is made by BMJ to the Submitting Author unless you are acting as an employee on behalf of your employer or a postgraduate student of an affiliated institution which is paying any applicable article publishing charge ("APC") for Open Access articles. Where the Submitting Author wishes to make the Work available on an Open Access basis (and intends to pay the relevant APC), the terms of reuse of such Open Access shall be governed by a Creative Commons licence – details of these licences and which Creative Commons licence will apply to this Work are set out in our licence referred to above.

Other than as permitted in any relevant BMJ Author's Self Archiving Policies, I confirm this Work has not been accepted for publication elsewhere, is not being considered for publication elsewhere and does not duplicate material already published. I confirm all authors consent to publication of this Work and authorise the granting of this licence.

1 Association of care worker's job satisfaction and global happiness with change of

- 2 functional performance of severely disabled elderly residents in nursing homes: A
- 3 cohort and questionnaire study in Japan.
- 4 Authors
- 5 Shino Ikeda-Sonoda*, Nao Ichihara**, Jiro Okochi***, Arata Takahashi***, Hiroaki
- 6 Miyata****

- 8 Institutions
- 9 * Department of Health Policy and Management, Graduate School of Medicine, Keio
- 10 University, Tokyo, Japan, 160-8582. shinoikeda@keio.jp
- ** Department of Healthcare Quality Assessment, University of Tokyo, Tokyo, Japan,
- 12 113-8655. <u>nao-i@keio.jp</u>
- *** Japan Association of Geriatric Health Service Facilities, Tokyo, Japan, 105-0011.
- 14 PXU14045@nifty.com
- 15 **** Department of Health Policy and Management, Graduate School of Medicine,
- 16 Keio University, Tokyo, Japan, 160-8582. <u>h-m@keio.jp</u>
- 18 Corresponding author

19	Nao	Ichihara

- 20 Department of Healthcare Quality Assessment
- 21 7-3-1 Hongo, Bunkyo, Tokyo, 113-8655, Japan
- 22 TEL/FAX: +81-3-5800-9121
- 23 nao-i@keio.jp
- 24 Keyword
- Nursing home, elderly with severe disabilities, quality of care, functional performance,
- care workers, quality of work life, job satisfaction, global happiness

29	ABSTRACT
30	Objectives: There is growing concern regarding quality of work life (QWL) among
31	care staff in nursing homes. However, little is known about the impact of QWL on
32	nursing home residents' functional performance. Recent literature suggests that job
33	satisfaction and happiness of healthcare workers reflect their perceived QWL and
34	impact the quality of their care. This study examined the association between job
35	satisfaction and global happiness with change in functional performance of severely
36	disabled elderly residents in nursing homes.
37	Design: A retrospective cohort study of nursing home residents combined with a
38	questionnaire survey of their care staff.
39	Setting: Eighteen nursing homes in Japan.
40	Participants: Data were collected from 1,000 residents with a required care level of 3–
41	5 and 412 care staff in nursing homes between October 2016 and March 2017.
42	Outcomes and explanatory variables: Functional performance was structurally
43	assessed with ICF Staging, composed of 52 items concerning activities of daily life,
44	cognitive function, and social participation at baseline and six months later.
45	Deterioration and improvement of functional performance were dichotomously defined
46	as such change in any of the items. QWL of care staff was evaluated with a

questionnaire including questions about job satisfaction and global happiness.

18	Results: Functional performance deteriorated and improved in 23.0% and 12.7% of
19	residents, respectively. Global happiness of care staff was associated with lower
50	probability of residents' deterioration (adjusted odds ratio (aOR), 0.61; confidence
51	interval (CI), 0.44–0.84). There was no significant correlation between job satisfaction
52	or happiness of care staff and improvement of residents' functional performance.
53	Conclusion: These results suggest that QWL of care staff is associated with changes in

functional performance of elderly people with severe disabilities in nursing homes.

ARTICLE	SUMMA	ARY
---------	-------	-----

58	Strengths	and	limitations	of	this	study	١

- This is the first study to investigate the correlation between quality of work life,
 specifically job satisfaction and global happiness, of care staff and changes in
- functional performance of elderly people with severe disabilities in nursing homes.
- Data included functional performance assessments of 1,000 residents at 18 nursing homes across Japan at two time points at an interval of six months (retrospective

cohort study) and perceptions of 412 care staff at these nursing homes

- 65 (questionnaire survey).
- Residents' functional performance was structurally recorded using ICF Staging, a
- standardized and validated instrument that enables holistic, reproducible assessment
- of a person's functional status, including activities of daily living, cognitive
- function, and social participation, without the need for extensive training of users.
- The six-month observation period of this study was relatively short for capturing
- functional changes of residents and necessitated aggregating multifaceted
- functional performance changes into binary indicators of deterioration and
- 73 improvement.

- **Funding:** This work was supported by the Japanese Council of Senior Citizens Welfare
- 76 Service Thinktank (JS) in 2017. The funder was not involved in the study design; in the
- collection, analysis and interpretation of the data; in the writing of the report; or in the
- decision to submit the paper for publication.
- 79 Competing interests: None declared.

INTRODUCTION

In developed nations, population aging and increased life expectancy have resulted in increased demand for elderly care and a shortage of care workers.(1,2) Care worker shortage in Japan In Japan, as the number of elderly people requiring nursing care increases, so does the need for a large number of care workers. A care worker is defined as a person who provides direct care in long-term care settings, including nursing homes, and they compose 41.3% of the workers in the long-term care settings; 62.6% of the care workers work full time and 60.7% of them have been licensed as Certified Care Workers, a national qualification, which is granted by the government, but not legally required in care worker jobs.(3)(4) The Japanese government has estimated that by the year 2025, it will be necessary to secure an additional care workforce of 380,000 while assuring the quality of care and containing costs; nursing homes have experienced a serious shortage of care workers.(5) The effective ratio of job vacancies to job applicants for care worker

was more than 3.95 across the nation in 2018.(5)(6) There are long waiting lists for

and administrators of nursing homes and service providers must determine how to

97 maintain and improve work environments to recruit and retain care workers.

Quality of Work Life

There is growing concern regarding the impact of quality of work life (QWL) perceived by care staff on the quality of care in nursing homes. (8–10) QWL is an umbrella concept that encompasses a wide range of work-related issues.(10) Some studies have considered QWL as a broad set of beneficial outcomes of working life.(11) The other studies have described QWL as the quality of interaction between individuals and every dimension of work.(11) In some previous studies, perceived QWL was assessed using job satisfaction and global happiness.(10,12)

There are a number of reports on factors that affect job satisfaction of healthcare workers. A previous study in nursing homes showed that internal factors which affect job satisfaction about perceived job characteristics are supervisor support, workload, financial rewards, career rewards, quality of co-workers, perceived quality of care and team care. The same study showed that external factors with such impact are contingency factors (e.g., being a primary breadwinner), personal characteristics (e.g., age, sex), organizational factors (e.g., type of ownership) and economic factors.(13) Other studies revealed that job satisfaction among those who provide direct resident care in residential long-term care facilities is influenced by empowerment and autonomy as individual factors, and by facility resources and workload as organizational factors.(7,14,15) Some other studies of QWL in healthcare settings have

focused on global happiness.(12) Global happiness is traditionally and often measured with a simple item "Taking all things together, would you say you are ...: very happy, quite happy, not very happy, or not at all happy.(16,17) A further development of the global happiness scale, the "Subjective Happiness Scale" developed by Lyubomirsky and Lepper (1999) consists of four items and has become commonly used to measure global happiness.(17,18) Healthcare workers' happiness can be attributed to a number of personal factors and job environment characteristics.(19) Personal factors, such as physical exhaustion and anxiety, negatively affect the global happiness of healthcare workers.(20–22) Organizational/context-related factors, such as job tasks, relationships with colleagues and superiors, and lack of safety, also impact the global happiness of healthcare workers.(22–25)

Previous studies have illustrated that job satisfaction and global happiness affect the quality of care provided by care staff through job commitment.(26) Care communities with highly committed staff members endeavour to integrate the wishes, preferences, and care needs of residents by respecting their privacy, dignity, comfort, and choice in various activities.(27) Similarly, committed care workers are more likely

to respond to residents' health changes through appropriate communication among care communities.(27)

It has been reported that job satisfaction of long-term care staff is correlated with health-related outcomes of the residents. Higher job satisfaction of care staff in nursing homes is associated with lower rates of resident injuries and residents' higher satisfaction and well-being.(26,28) Higher job satisfaction and global happiness of care managers is associated with clients' higher satisfaction and happiness with care.(12) However, little is known regarding the association between QWL-related concepts, specifically job satisfaction and global happiness, and functional performance of elderly people with severe disabilities.

Functional performance of elderly people with severe disabilities

The degree of disability and dependency varies among elderly people who live in nursing homes.(29) It is expected that elderly people with different degrees of disability and dependency have different tendencies of deterioration or improvement in their functional performance. Also, it is reasonably assumed that people with different degrees of disability and dependency have their functional performance affected by different factors. However, very few studies have focused on care outcomes of the elderly people with severe disabilities.

Long-Term Care Insurance system in Japan

In Japan, elderly people with disabilities are eligible for receiving long-term care under the public long-term care insurance (LTCI) system.(30) There are various types of residential care facilities for the elderly, including LTCI facilities such as special nursing homes, geriatric health facilities, sanatoria, or integrated facilities for medical and long-term care. Elderly people who need care are stratified by the degree of disability and dependency and certified as requiring a care level from 1 (mild) to 5 (severe).(31) Those with moderate to severe disabilities, or a required care level of 3–5, are allowed to reside in special nursing homes which are specifically designed to address their needs. Typically, a person with a required care level of 3 (moderate) needs full assistance for standing, walking, dining, toileting, and bathing. A typical person with a required care level of 5 (severe) needs full assistance for most essential activities for survival, e.g., nutrition intake, excretion, maintenance of skin condition, and avoidance of pressure ulcers, with a limited ability to comprehend their surroundings and communicate with others.

Aim of this study

The aim of this study was to examine how job satisfaction and global happiness of care staff were correlated with changes in functional performance of elderly people with severe disabilities in Japanese special nursing homes.

A conceptual model of the correlation between care staff's QWL and functional performance of residents in nursing homes is shown in Figure 1.

Methods

175 Study design

This was a retrospective cohort study of residents of special nursing homes, combined with a questionnaire survey with care staff at the nursing homes.

Participants and settings

The residents and care staff of the nursing homes that agreed to cooperate were invited to participate in the study. Written consent to participate in the study was obtained from each resident, or his or her proxy family member if the resident had cognitive impairment and was deemed by the care manager to be unable to give informed consent. Consent from staff was obtained through the software described below. They were informed that they could withdraw at any time and that all information related to them would remain confidential. Data were anonymized at the nursing homes and sent to the investigators. Only residents with a required care level of 3, 4, or 5 were included in the study, as required care levels 3, 4, and 5 represent moderate to severe disability typical for residents in special nursing homes.

For efficient and accurate data collection, nursing homes, which have a specific information system called "CAREKARTE" implemented, were asked to participate in

the study	. CAREKA	ARTE was	devel	oped by	/ Fuji	Data	Systems,	Japan,	and	ınteg	rates

functionalities for care recording and operational management.

Measures

Outcome variables (functional performance): ICF Staging

Concerning functional performances of elderly people, it is widely accepted that maintaining independence in activities of daily living (ADL) and cognitive functions and engaging in society are critical for people's quality of life as they age.(32–34)

In this study, functional performance of the residents was measured using the ICF Staging. The ICF Staging is an instrument to evaluate functional performance of elderly people developed by the Japan Association of Geriatric Health Service Facilities, and it is structured in line with the World Health Organization (WHO) International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health (ICF) codes.(35) Table 1 shows the 13 categories of the ICF Staging items in the domains of ADL, cognitive function, and social participation, each of which consists of four questions corresponding to an ICF code, composing 52 items in total.(36) The ICF Staging facilitates objective and multifaceted descriptions of elderly functional performance

efficiently and without the need for extensive training.(37)

The ICF Staging is regularly used in more than one thousand Japanese intermediate facilities and nursing homes.(35) Previous studies have revealed this instrument has high validity, test-retest reliability, and sensitivity to change.(37–40)

Table 1. Functional performance items in the ICF Staging.

ADL	01. Basic posture control				
	02. Walking and moving function				
	03. Eating function – Swallowing				
	04. Eating function – Feeding and feeding assistance				
	05. Toileting function				
	06. Bathing function				
	07. Personal care function - Oral care				
	08. Personal care function - Self-care				
Cognitive Function	09. Orientation				
	10. Communication				
	11. Mental activities				
Social Participation	12. Leisure				
	13. Socializing				

Note: ADL = Activities of daily living

Explanatory variables #1: Care staff QWL survey

The care staff QWL survey included six items: job satisfaction, global happiness, psychological rewards, intention to leave, and perceived quality of care at the facility (2 items). Global happiness was scored on a scale of 0–10, with zero representing "not happy at all" and 10 representing "very happy." Job satisfaction and

psychological rewards items ("To what extent are you satisfied with your work?" and "How psychologically rewarding is your work?") were scored on a scale of 1–6, with one representing "not at all" and six representing "extremely." Frequency of intentions to leave from the current care facilities was scored on a scale of 1–4, where one represented "often" and four represented "not at all." Items addressing perceived quality of care at the facility ("To what extent are you satisfied with the quality of care provided at the nursing home at which you work?" and "To what extent would you recommend the nursing home at which you work to your family and friends?") were scored on a scale of 1–5, where one represented "not at all" and five represented "extremely." Previous studies have shown that career rewards, intentions to leave, and perceived quality of care are elements composing staff job satisfaction.(14,41,42) In this study, we assumed that job satisfaction and global happiness represent major aspects of QWL of care staff in nursing homes, and chose these two factors as explanatory variables in the analysis of this study.

Explanatory variables #2: Risk events

As risk events, falls, new pressure ulcers, aspiration pneumonia, and fever were recorded.(28)

Procedure

All data were collected from October 2016 through March 2017. Residents' age, sex, and required care levels were obtained from the care records.

Residents' functional performance was assessed by the care managers and recorded in the aforementioned software at an interval of six months. The data on a resident were compared between time points and evaluated either as improved, deteriorated, or no change. In this study, the primary outcome measure was change, either deterioration or improvement, in any of the 52 ICF Staging items. Note that improvement and deterioration might coexist within an individual.

Occurrence of undesirable risk events within the same six months was also reported by the care managers through review of the care record.

An electronic survey with care staff on their perceived QWL was also conducted at the end of the six-month period. Responses to each item on the questionnaire were summarized as follows to create a facility-level binary indicator. First, the response of each care staff member was recoded either as "high" (equal to or above a pre-specified threshold) or "low" (below the threshold). The threshold for job satisfaction, on a scale of 1–6, was 4 and that for global happiness, answered in a scale of 0–10, was 5. Second, responses within each facility were summarized either as "high

proportion" (proportion of "high" responses equal to or above the median across facilities) or "low proportion" (proportion of "high" responses below the median across facilities).

Resident and Public Involvement

Nursing home residents and care staff were not directly involved in the design and conduct of this research, however, the authors have a constant relationship with residents, care workers, and managers of nursing homes. Their insights have been incorporated into the design of this study through informal interviews with the administrators and care managers of participating facilities. The authors plan to formally invite nursing home residents and care staff for determining optimal strategy for disseminating the results of this study.

Statistical Analyses

Survey responses of care staff at each facility were converted to facility-level binary indicators, as described earlier, and combined with the resident data. All analyses, except when indicated, were conducted in a unit of residents.

Correlation of deterioration and improvement of functional performance with resident features, risk events, and job satisfaction and global happiness of care staff was assessed using Pearson's Chi square test.

Multivariable logistic regression was used to estimate effects of care staff's job satisfaction and global happiness on change in functional performance adjusted for other covariates. Age, sex, required care level, risk events, and job satisfaction and global happiness of care staff were included in the model.

Analysis of distribution of variables, analysis of bivariate correlations, and the multivariable logistic regression were all conducted with and without stratification with required care level. Statistical analysis was performed using JMP computer software (JMP® Pro 14.3. SAS Institute Inc., USA). A p-value less than 0.05 was considered statistically significant.

The STROBE cohort reporting guidelines were used.(43)

RESULTS

Resident characteristics, staff responses, and risk events

A total of 1,532 residents and 455 care workers from 21 special nursing homes participated in this study (Figure 2). The data of 1,292 residents were collected. While the reason for missing data at this stage is unclear, it may be attributed to either the

death of certain residents or administrative issues. Residents with required care levels of 3, 4, and 5 (n=1,136) were included in the analysis. We excluded the data of residents with missing functional performance data or care worker responses. As a result, 1,000 residents with 412 corresponding care workers from 18 special nursing homes were included in the analysis. The proportion of missing values was 3.1% for items on residents' functional performance and 1.2% for items on the QWL of care staff.

The proportion of residents with required care levels of 3, 4 and 5 are 23.9%,

39.5%, and 36.6%, respectively (Table 2). Most residents (80.6%) were female and more than half of the residents were aged 85–94. Baseline functional performance is summarized in Appendix Table 1.

Table 2. Sex and age of nursing home residents

Baseline Characteristics	Required Care	Required Care	Required Care	Total
	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	(n=1,000)
	(n=239,	(n=395,	(n=366,	
	23.9%)	39.5%)	36.6%)	
Sex				
Female	78.2%	79.7%	83.1%	80.6%
Male	21.8%	20.3%	16.9%	19.4%
Age groups, in years				
<80	12.6%	19.5%	19.1%	17.7%
80-84	14.6%	13.7%	18.6%	15.7%
85-89	28.9%	27.8%	27.9%	28.1%
90-94	33.1%	22.3%	21.3%	24.5%

95+	10.9%	16.7%	13.1%	14.0%
-----	-------	-------	-------	-------

(No legend for this table)

Appendix Table 2 summarizes the care staff's responses. The median and interquartile range of job satisfaction were 4 (4–5) out of 6 and those of global happiness were 7 (6–8) out of 10. Appendix Table 3 indicates the distribution of the care staff's job satisfaction and global happiness summarized in the unit of residents. As shown in Appendix Table 4, the most common undesirable risk events

among residents in the six-month period of observation were fever (18.3%) and falls O. C. (15.6%).

Change in functional performance

As shown in Tables 3a and 3b, 23.0% of the residents exhibited deterioration while 12.7% exhibited improvement, both in any of the functional performance items. The overlap between deterioration and improvement of functional performance is displayed in Appendix Table 5. Regarding ADL, both deterioration and improvement were more frequent in residents with lower required care levels. Cognitive function more frequently deteriorated and less frequently improved in residents with higher required care levels. Social participation rarely improved in residents with the required

care level 5. As the proportion of change was highest in ADL, the residents' "overall" deterioration and improvement most reflected that in ADL.

Table 3a. Proportion of residents with deterioration

Deterioration	Required care level 3 (n=239, 23.9%)	Required care level 4 (n=395, 39.5%)	Required care level 5 (n=366, 36.6%)	Total (n=1,000, 100.0%)
ADL	17.6%	17.5%	13.4%	16.0%
Cognitive Function	5.0%	6.1%	8.2%	6.6%
Social Participation	6.3%	6.6%	5.2%	6.0%
Total	27.6%	22.8%	20.2%	23.0%

(Legend) Proportion of residents with deterioration in any of the 52 items of the

functional performance assessment tool (ICF Staging).

Table 3b. Proportion of residents with improvement

Improvement	Required care level 3 (n=239, 23.9%)	Required care level 4 (n=395, 39.5%)	Required care level 5 (n=366, 36.6%)	Total (n=1,000, 100.0%)
ADL	11.7%	6.6%	5.7%	7.5%
Cognitive Function	7.1%	3.3%	2.7%	4.0%
Social Participation	4.2%	4.1%	0.8%	2.9%
Total	19.7%	12.2%	8.7%	12.7%

(Legend) Proportion of residents with improvement in any of the 52 items of the

functional performance assessment tool (ICF Staging).

Bivariate correlation analyses and multivariable logistic regression analyses

The correlation of change in residents' functional performance with care staff job satisfaction and global happiness is presented in Tables 4a, 5a (unadjusted odds ratios), 4b, and 5b (adjusted odds ratios). Similarly, the correlation of change in

functional performance with resident features and risk events is presented in Appendix Tables 6a, 7a (unadjusted odds ratios), 6b, and 7b (adjusted odds ratios).

The correlation of change in subdomains of functional status (i.e., ADL, cognitive function, and social participation) with care staff job satisfaction and happiness is summarized in Appendix Tables 8a and 8b.

Appendix Table 9 summarizes tables on results of bivariate correlation analysis and multivariable logistic regression analysis.

Correlation between care staff's QWL and residents' deterioration

As in Tables 4a and 4b, the residents of facilities with a high proportion of happy care staff were less likely to deteriorate. The results are similar between bivariate correlation analysis (unadjusted odds ratio (uOR): 0.67, CI 0.48-0.94, Table 4a) and multivariable regression analysis (adjusted odds ratio (aOR): 0.61, CI 0.44–0.84, Table 4b).

When stratified by required care levels, the same trend was observed throughout, with a statistically significant difference observed in required care level 4. The results are similar between bivariate correlation analysis (uOR in required care level 4: 0.49, CI 0.29-0.85, Table 4a) and multivariable regression analysis (aOR in required care level 4: 0.36, CI 0.21-0.64, Table 4b).

Table 4a. Correlation of deterioration in functional performance with care staff

job satisfaction and global happiness

	Required Care	Required Care	Required Care	Total
	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	
	(n=239, 23.9%)	(n=395, 39.5%)	(n=366, 36.6%)	(n=1,000)
Job satisfaction	1.26 (0.64-2.49)	0.70 (0.41-1.19)	0.84 (0.48-1.48)	0.86 (0.61-1.20)
Global happiness	0.64 (0.33-1.27)	0.49 (0.29-0.85)	0.94 (0.53-1.66)	0.67 (0.84-0.94)

(Legend) Unadjusted odds ratios, obtained through bivariate correlation analysis, with
 their 95% confidence intervals. Odds ratios of resident features and risk events are
 presented in Appendix Table 6a.

Table 4b. Multivariable logistic regression analysis of deterioration in residents'

functional performance

Required Care	Required Care	Required Care	Total
Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Total
(n=239, 23.9%)	(n=395, 39.5%)	(n=366, 36.6%)	(n=1,000)
1.71 (0.90-3.26)	1.18 (0.70-2.00)	0.92 (0.53-1.59)	1.07 (0.79-1.47)
0.54 (0.28-1.04)	0.36 (0.21-0.64)	0.86 (0.50-1.51)	0.61 (0.44-0.84)
	Level 3 (n=239, 23.9%) 1.71 (0.90-3.26)	Level 3 Level 4 (n=239, 23.9%) (n=395, 39.5%) 1.71 (0.90-3.26) 1.18 (0.70-2.00)	Level 3 Level 4 Level 5 (n=239, 23.9%) (n=395, 39.5%) (n=366, 36.6%) 1.71 (0.90-3.26) 1.18 (0.70-2.00) 0.92 (0.53-1.59)

(Legend) Adjusted odds ratios, obtained through multivariable logistic regression analysis, with their 95% confidence intervals.

Job satisfaction and happiness are represented by facility-level binary indicators (1 if the proportion of above-threshold responses is equal to or above the across-facilities median, 0 if it is below the median).

The adjusted odds ratios of resident features and risk events are presented in Appendix Table 6b.

Correlation between care staff's QWL and residents' improvement

As shown in Tables 5a and 5b, in the entire cohort, no significant correlation was found between the improvement of residents' functional status and care staff job satisfaction or global happiness.

In analyses stratified by required care level, correlation was observed between chance of improvement and care staff job satisfaction in required care level 4. Similar results are found in both bivariate correlation analysis (uOR in required care level 4: 2.56, CI 1.33-4.93, Table 5a) and multivariable logistic regression analysis (aOR in required care level 4: 2.84, CI: 1.36-5.93, Table 5b).

Table 5a. Correlation of improvement in functional performance with care staff job satisfaction and global happiness

	Required Care Level 3	Required Care Level 4	Required Care Level 5	Total
	(n=239, 23.9%)	(n=395, 39.5%)	(n=366, 36.6%)	(n=1,000)
Job satisfaction	0.55 (0.29-1.07)	2.56 (1.33-4.93)	0.80 (0.39-1.66)	1.06 (0.73-1.54)
Global happiness	0.92 (0.48-1.76)	1.39 (0.75-2.59)	0.84 (0.40-1.74)	1.12 (0.77-1.63)

(Legend) Unadjusted odds ratios, obtained through bivariate correlation analysis, with their 95% confidence intervals. Odds ratios of resident features and risk events are presented in Appendix Table 7a.

Table 5b. Multivariable logistic regression analysis of the improvement of

392 residents' functional performance

Characteristic	Required Care Level 3	Required Care Level 4	Required Care Level 5	Total
	(n=239, 23.9%)	(n=395, 39.5%)	(n=366, 36.6%)	(n=1,000)
Job satisfaction	0.73 (0.36-1.50)	2.84 (1.36-5.93)	0.92 (0.43-1.97)	1.14 (0.76-1.69)
Global happiness	0.77 (0.37-1.61)	1.15 (0.56-2.37)	0.78 (0.36-1.70)	1.02 (0.68-1.53)

(Legend) Adjusted odds ratios, obtained through multivariable logistic regression

analysis, with their 95% confidence intervals.

Job satisfaction and happiness are represented by facility-level binary indicators (1 if the

proportion of above-threshold responses is equal to or above the across-facilities

median, 0 if it is below the median).

The adjusted odds ratios of resident features and risk events are presented in Appendix

399 Table 7b.

DISCUSSION

This is the first study, to our knowledge, to examine the association between changes in residents' functional performance and the job satisfaction and happiness of care staff in nursing homes. The residents in nursing homes with high proportion of happy care staff had a statistically lower chance of deterioration. The authors believe that similar association may exist in other settings in long-term care for the elderly.

The observed correlation between staff happiness and residents' functional

deterioration theoretically implies that, as described in the Introduction section, happy staff tend to highly commit to their job. Organizational culture may change in their nursing home, which promotes maintenance of residents' functional performance through provision of adequate communication and high-quality care.(26,27,44–46)

Also, either high quality care leading to residents' favourable outcomes, or residents' functional performance itself being maintained or improved, might in turn promote the happiness of care staff through professional fulfilment.(47)

The results here are not robust, possibly due to a limited number of observations for examining this correlation. In subgroup analyses on residents with each required care level, statistically significant differences were observed only in the residents with a required care level of 4. A possible explanation is that, in general, many of the residents with a required care level of 3 have health problems which are still not

 completely stable and exercise a major influence on their functional performance outcome, and residents with a required care level of 5 may tend to be irreversibly disabled with static diseases. Observation of a larger number of residents would allow for more reliable statistical analysis. Alternatively, a study design with a stronger focus on residents whose functional performance can theoretically be influenced by quality of care, such as excluding bed-ridden residents and those who have just been discharged from a hospital, may make it possible to more efficiently examine the correlation under discussion.

The results of this study imply that improvement of care staff's working environment might lead to higher quality of care and, in turn, maintenance or improvement of the functional performance in residents of certain severity levels.(7,26–28,41,44,48)

The working environment of care staff in nursing homes has specific issues that could be improved with organizational efforts. Relationships with other staff members and a poor career outlook have been reported to be among the major causes of care staff turnover in Japan.(49) Changing these QWL-related factors may improve staff perceptions of the QWL, which may promote their commitment to their job. It will lead to cultural change and hence improved quality of care provided in nursing homes. The

authors believe that evaluation of effectiveness of such an approach deserves further study.

The authors also envision an alternative approach to improving functional outcome of residents in nursing homes, which is to educate the care staff on physical, psychological, and social process of aging and dying, as well as grief of the family of residents and care staff themselves. Training on how to cope with aging and dying should also be provided. We believe such education and training might mitigate the psychological stress associated with working with residents with severe disabilities and prevent compassion fatigue(50–54).

Care staff in nursing homes must regularly cope with residents' functional decline, burdens associated with the terminal stage of life, and death.(50) In palliative and intensive care settings, compassion fatigue is reported to be a serious causes of nurse burnout.(51,55–59) There are reports of compassion fatigue of family members of elderly people with severe disabilities.(52,60,61) Compassion fatigue may also impact care staff in nursing homes.(53,54) Organizational programs for preventing compassion fatigue may help care staff in nursing homes to maintain their own psychological health.(62) The effectiveness of such an approach remains an open question requiring further study.

Limitations

In this study, only the perceptions of nursing home care staff were used to assess their QWL. More detailed and objective factors should be combined to assess the QWL in nursing homes in future studies.

In addition, many of this study's participants were relatively stable and even within the observation period of six months, only a small portion of them exhibited change according to the ICF Staging. Although Mitnitski (63) insisted a frailty index should be defined as the proportion of accumulated deficits, we labelled an elderly person as exhibiting change if any of the items measured showed improvement or deterioration. Some participants exhibited improvement and deterioration concurrently.

Even though functional performance was assessed with a validated instrument, the assessment may have been affected by inter-rater variation. Measurement of walking ability and muscle strength, and more formal assessment of cognitive function, would increase the objectivity of functional performance assessment and allow more reliable conclusions to be drawn regarding the correlation between QWL of care staff and resident functional performance(64).

This study was conducted in Japanese special nursing homes and the target group was elderly people with moderate to severe disabilities. Expanding the target

group to the elderly with mild disabilities or in different facilities and home care situations would help foster deeper understanding of the association between the QWL of care workers and changes in functional performance of elderly people.

Conclusions

The present study assessed how the changes in residents' functional performance are related to job satisfaction and happiness of care staff in nursing homes. Nursing home residents with a higher proportion of happy care staff had a lower chance of deterioration. Detailed observations of the care process are needed to obtain further insight into the interaction between the happiness of care staff and residents' functional performance. Although the detailed mechanisms are unknown, the results of this study imply that long-term care for the elderly with severe disabilities could be improved by directing attention to both the QWL of care staff and the functional performance of residents, ideally creating a virtuous cycle.

References

Solipaca A, Iezzi DF, Farelli V, Damiani G, Anselmi A, Ricciardi W, et al.
 Patterns of Long Term Care in 29 European countries: evidence from an exploratory study. BMC Health Serv Res. 2011;11(1).

494	2.	Care TL.	PAPERS	cla	ss d.	(44).
-----	----	----------	---------------	-----	-------	-------

- 495 3. Care Work Foundation. Research paper of the fact of care work in facilities and
- 496 at homes. (in Japanese) 事業所における介護労働実態調査 結果報告書.
- 497 2018;
- 498 4. Gospel H. Varieties of Qualifications, Training, and Skills in Long-Term Care: A
- 499 German, Japanese, and UK Comparison. Hum Resour Manage. 2015;
- 500 5. Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare. Secure Care Workers/Innovation in
- 501 Care settings: (in Japanese) 介護人材の確保・介護現場の革新. 2019;0-7.
- Available from: https://www.mhlw.go.jp/content/12300000/000531296.pdf
- 503 6. Statistics Bureau of Japan. Frequently Asked Questions concerning Labour Force
- Survey [Internet]. 2020. p. 1–5. Available from:
- https://www.stat.go.jp/english/data/roudou/qa-1.html
- 506 7. Squires JE, Hoben M, Linklater S, Carleton HL, Graham N, Estabrooks CA. Job
- Satisfaction among Care Aides in Residential Long-Term Care: A Systematic
- Review of Contributing Factors, Both Individual and Organizational. Nurs Res
- 509 Pract. 2015;2015:1–24.

1
2
3
4
5 6
6 7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15 16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27 28
20 29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39 40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49 50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

510	8.	Buchan J, Campbell J. Challenges posed by the global crisis in the health
511		workforce: No workforce, no health. BMJ [Internet]. 2013;347(7930):1–3.
512		Available from: http://dx.doi.org/doi:10.1136/bmj.f6201
513	9.	Morgan SG, Willison DJ, Forest P-G, Deber R, Lexchin J, Sketris I, et al. New
514		Models for the New Healthcare. Healthc Pap. 2004;4(3):84.
515	10.	Nowrouzi B, Giddens E, Gohar B, Schoenenberger S, Bautista MC, Casole J.
516		The quality of work life of registered nurses in Canada and the United States: a
517		comprehensive literature review. Int J Occup Environ Health [Internet].
518		2016;22(4):341–58. Available from:
519		http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/10773525.2016.1241920
520	11.	Vagharseyyedin SA, Vanaki Z, Mohammadi E. The nature nursing quality of
521		work life: An integrative review of literature. West J Nurs Res. 2011;33(6):786–
522		804.
523	12.	Chiba, Akiko; Care Managers' Association of Tokyo. Research paper for
524		realizing "triple aim care management" (in Japanese)「三方よし」のケアマネ
525		ジメントの実現に向けた調査研究. 2017;1-29.
526	13.	Kemp CL, Ball MM, Jason K, Appel JAD, Fitzroy AF, Dill JS, et al.
527		Contingency, employment intentions, and retention of vulnerable low-wage

2015;50(1):55-62.

528		workers: An examination of nursing assistants in nursing homes. Gerontologist.
529		2019;53(2):1–11.
530	14.	Castle NG, Degenholtz H, Rosen J. Determinants of staff job satisfaction of
531		caregivers in two nursing homes in Pennsylvania. BMC Health Serv Res.
532		2006;6(1).
533	15.	Chamberlain SA, Gruneir A, Hoben M, Squires JE, Cummings GG, Estabrooks
534		CA. Influence of organizational context on nursing home staff burnout: A cross-
535		sectional survey of care aides in Western Canada. Int J Nurs Stud [Internet].
536		2017;71:60–9. Available from: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ijnurstu.2017.02.024
537	16.	Mechanic D, Bradburn NM. The Structure of Psychological Well-Being. Am
538		Sociol Rev. 1970;
539	17.	Hoorn A. a Short Introduction To Subjective Well-Being: Its Measurement,. Int
540		Stud [Internet]. 2007;(April):2–3. Available from:
541		https://www.oecd.org/site/worldforum06/38331839.pdf
542	18.	Lyubomirsky S, Lepper HS. A measure of subjective happiness: Preliminary
543		reliability and construct validation. Soc Indic Res. 1999;
544	19.	Ozkara San E. Concept analysis of nurses' happiness. Nurs Forum.

546	20.	Tepas DI, Barnes-Farrell JL, Bobko N, Fischer FM, Iskra-Golec I, Kaliterna L.
547		The impact of night work on subjective reports of well-being: An exploratory
548		study of health care workers from five nations. Rev Saude Publica. 2004;
549	21.	Mason S, O'Keeffe C, Carter A, Stride C. A longitudinal study of well-being,
550		confidence and competence in junior doctors and the impact of emergency
551		medicine placements. Emerg Med J. 2016;
552	22.	Tomo A, De Simone S. Exploring Factors that Affect the Well-Being of
553		Healthcare Workers. Int J Bus Manag. 2017;12(6):49.
554	23.	Poissonnet CM. Health effects of work schedules in healthcare professions. J
555		Clin Nurs. 2000;
556	24.	McVicar A. Workplace stress in nursing: A literature review. Journal of
557		Advanced Nursing. 2003.
558	25.	Markwell AL, Wainer Z. The health and wellbeing of junior doctors: Insights
559		from a national survey. Medical Journal of Australia. 2009.
560	26.	Bishop CE, Weinberg DB, Leutz W, Dossa A, Pfefferle SG, M. Zincavage R.
561		Nursing Assistants' Job Commitment: Effect of Nursing Home Organizational
562		Factors and Impact on Resident Well-Being. Gerontologist. 2008;

563	27.	Kemp CL, Ball MM, Jason K, Appel JAD, Fitzroy AF. Communicative
564		Competence: Responding to Residents' Health Changes in Assisted Living.
565		Gerontologist. 2019;XX(Xx):1–11.
566	28.	Plaku-Alakbarova B, Punnett L, Gore RJ. Nursing Home Employee and Resident
567		Satisfaction and Resident Care Outcomes. Saf Health Work [Internet].
568		2018;9(4):408–15. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.shaw.2017.12.002
569	29.	Matsuda S, Yamamoto M. Long-term care insurance and integrated care for the
570		aged in Japan. Int J Integr Care. 2016;1(3):1–11.
571	30.	Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare. Long-Term Care Insurance System of
572		Japan. J Digit Converg [Internet]. 2016;(November). Available from:
573		http://www.mhlw.go.jp/english/policy/care-welfare/care-welfare-
574		elderly/dl/ltcisj_e.pdf
575	31.	Tsutsui T, Muramatsu N. Care-needs certification in the long-term care insurance
576		system of Japan. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2005;53(3):522-7.
577	32.	World Health Organization. Active Ageing: a Policy Framework. Geneva,
578		Switzerland: WHO. 2002;5(1):1–37. Available from:
579		http://www.informaworld.com/openurl?genre=article&doi=10.1080/713604647&

magic=crossref%7C%7CD404A21C5BB053405B1A640AFFD44AE3

- 33. Rubio E, Lázaro A, Sánchez-Sánchez A. Social participation and independence in activities of daily living: A cross sectional study. BMC Geriatr. 2009;9(1):1– 11. 34. Wesnes KA, Harrison JE. The evaluation of cognitive function in the dementias: Methodological and regulatory considerations. Dialogues Clin Neurosci. 2003;5(1):77-88. 35. (Zenroken) Japan Association of Geriatric Health Services Facilities. Zenroken version Elderly Care Management - R4 System - R4 System version ICF Staging.
- 590 36. Okochi J, Takamuku K, Higashi K, Orimo K, Honma T, Nishiwaki K, et al.
- [Development of a staging classification for leisure activities and social
- communication in dependent elderly persons]. Nihon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi.
- 593 2014;51(6):536–46.

2012;33.

- 594 37. Okochi J, Takahashi T, Takamuku K, Escorpizo R. Staging of mobility, transfer
- and walking functions of elderly persons based on the codes of the International
- Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health. BMC Geriatr. 2013;

597	38.	Okochi J,	Toba K,	Takahashi T	Γ, Matsubayash	i K,	Nishinaga	M,	Takahashi R,	, et
-----	-----	-----------	---------	-------------	----------------	------	-----------	----	--------------	------

- al. Simple screening test for risk of falls in the elderly. Geriatr Gerontol Int.
- 599 2006;
- 600 39. Okochi J. Data management using the ICF. (in Japanese) ICFを活用したデータ
- 601 マネジメント. J Clin Rehablitation. 2017;26(12):: 1184-1191.
- 602 40. Okochi J. Incorporating the concept of the ICF into geriatric care; development
- 603 of the R4 system. (in Japanese) 国際生活機能分類の理念をいかにして施設
- 604 ケアに取り込むか-「R4システム」のアセスメント方式作成を通して. 日
- 605 本公衆衛生学雑誌. 2011;58(7):555-9.
- 606 41. Krueger P, Brazil K, Lohfeld L, Edward HG, Lewis D, Tjam E. Organization
- specific predictors of job satisfaction: Findings from aCanadian multi-site quality
- of work life cross-sectional survey. BMC Health Serv Res. 2002;2:1–8.
- 609 42. Dill JS, Morgan JC, Marshall VW. Contingency, employment intentions, and
- retention of vulnerable low-wage workers: An examination of nursing assistants
- in nursing homes. Gerontologist. 2013;
- 43. Von Elm E, Altman DG, Egger M, Pocock SJ, Gøtzsche PC, Vandenbroucke JP.
- The Strengthening the Reporting of Observational Studies in Epidemiology

1	
2	
3	
4	
_	
2	
6	
7	
8	
9	
_	
	0
1	1
1	2
1	2
1	ر م
1	4
1	5
1	6
1	, 0
1 1	8
1	9
2	0
	1
2	2
_	_
2	3
2	4
2	5
2	6
2	7
2	/
2	8
2	9
3	0
•	v
_	1
3	
3	
	2
3	2 3
3	2 3 4
3 3 3	2 3 4 5
3 3 3 3	2 3 4 5 6
3 3 3 3	2 3 4 5 6
3 3 3 3	2 3 4 5 6
3 3 3 3 3	2 3 4 5 6 7 8
3 3 3 3 3 3	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
3 3 3 3 3 3 4	234567890
3 3 3 3 3 3	234567890
3 3 3 3 3 4 4	2345678901
3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4	23456789012
3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4	234567890123
3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4	2345678901234
3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4	2345678901234
3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	23456789012345
3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	234567890123456
3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	2345678901234567
3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	23456789012345678
3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	234567890123456789
3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	23456789012345678
3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5	2345678901234567890
3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5	23456789012345678901
3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5	234567890123456789012
3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5	2345678901234567890123
3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5	23456789012345678901234
3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5	2345678901234567890123
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5	234567890123456789012345
3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5	2345678901234567890123456
3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5	23456789012345678901234567
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5	234567890123456789012345678
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5	23456789012345678901234567

6	614		(STROBE) Statement: Guidelines for reporting of observational studies. Notfall
ć	615		und Rettungsmedizin. 2008;
6	616	44.	Baker B. Old age in a new age: The promise of transformative nursing homes.
6	617		Old Age in a New Age: The Promise of Transformative Nursing Homes. 2007.
6	518	45.	Kane RA, Lum TY, Cutler LJ, Degenholtz HB, Yu TC. Resident outcomes in
6	619		small-house nursing homes: A longitudinal evaluation of the Initial Green House
6	520		Program. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2007;
6	521	46.	Shura R, Siders RA, Dannefer D. Culture change in long-term care: Participatory
6	522		action research and the role of the resident. Gerontologist. 2011;
6	523	47.	Mohammadi-Bolbanabad A, Shirkhani B, Mohammadi S, Asadi H, Aghaei A.
6	524		Relationship between Quality of Work Life of Medical Staff and Quality of
6	525		Patient Care. Hosp Pract Res. 2016;1(2):61–3.
6	526	48.	Castle NG, Ferguson JC. What is nursing home quality and how is it measured?
6	527		Gerontologist. 2010;50(4):426–42.
6	528	49.	Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare. Secure Care Workers/Innovation in
6	529		Care settings (appendix): (in Japanese) 介護人材の確保・介護現場の革新
ć	630		(参考資料) . 2019;0-83. Available from:
ć	631		https://www.mhlw.go.jp/content/12300000/000531297.pdf

632	50.	Miller SC, Lima JC, Thompson SA. End	d-of-life care in nursing homes with
-----	-----	--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------

- greater versus less palliative care knowledge and practice. J Palliat Med.
- 634 2015;18(6):527–34.
- 635 51. Hooper C, Craig J, Janvrin DR, Wetsel MA, Reimels E. Compassion
- Satisfaction, Burnout, and Compassion Fatigue Among Emergency Nurses
- 637 Compared With Nurses in Other Selected Inpatient Specialties. J Emerg Nurs.
- 638 2010;
- 639 52. Day JR, Anderson RA. Compassion Fatigue: An Application of the Concept to
- Informal Caregivers of Family Members with Dementia. Nurs Res Pract. 2011;
- 53. Islam MS, Baker C, Huxley P, Russell IT, Dennis MS. The nature, characteristics
- and associations of care home staff stress and wellbeing: A national survey. BMC
- 643 Nurs. 2017;
- 54. Zhang Y, Punnett L, Mawn B, Gore R. Working Conditions and Mental Health
- of Nursing Staff in Nursing Homes. Issues Ment Health Nurs. 2016;
- 55. Yoder EA. Compassion fatigue in nurses. Appl Nurs Res. 2010;
- 647 56. Coetzee SK, Klopper HC. Compassion fatigue within nursing practice: A concept
- analysis. Nurs Heal Sci. 2010;

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
1	0
1	1
1	2
1	3
1	4
1	5
1	
1	7
1	, Ω
1	
2	
2	
_	_
2	_
2	•
_	5
2	
2	,
2	_
2	9
3	0
3	1
3	2
3	3
3	4
3	5
3	6
3	7
3	
	9
	0
4	1
1	2
4	
	4
4	
4	
4	
4	8
	8
5	0
5	1
5	2
5	
5	4
	5
5	
5	7
5	8
5	9

- 649 57. Mason VM, Leslie G, Clark K, Lyons P, Walke E, Butler C, et al. Compassion
- fatigue, moral distress, and work engagement in surgical intensive care unit
- trauma nurses: A pilot study. Dimens Crit Care Nurs. 2014;
- 652 58. Cross LA. Compassion Fatigue in Palliative Care Nursing. J Hosp Palliat Nurs.
- 653 2019;21(1):21–8.
- 654 59. Melvin CS. Professional compassion fatigue: what is the true cost of nurses
- 655 caring for the dying? Int J Palliat Nurs. 2014;18(12):606–11.
- 656 60. Day JR, Anderson RA, Davis LL. Compassion Fatigue in Adult Daughter
- Caregivers of a Parent with Dementia. Issues Ment Health Nurs. 2014;
- 658 61. Lynch SH, Lobo ML. Compassion fatigue in family caregivers: A Wilsonian
- concept analysis. J Adv Nurs. 2012;
- 660 62. Flarity K, Gentry JE, Mesnikoff N. The effectiveness of an educational program
- on preventing and treating compassion fatigue in emergency nurses. Adv Emerg
- 662 Nurs J. 2013;
- 663 63. Mitnitski AB, Mogilner AJ, Rockwood K. Accumulation of Deficits as a Proxy
- Measure of Aging. Sci World J. 2005;1:323–36.
- 665 64. Bautmans I, Lambert M, Mets T. The six-minute walk test in community
- dwelling elderly: Influence of health status. BMC Geriatr. 2004;

Acknowledgments

We would like to thank our Advisory Group including Toru Takebayashi and Tomonori Okamura. We are also grateful to the participating administrators, care staff and residents of nursing homes, and Ken Ishikawa, the former head of the Japanese Council of Senior Citizens Welfare Service, who made this study possible. Finally, we acknowledge the contributions of Satoru Yoshie and Takanori Fujita who helped in the early stages of the project.

Footnotes

Contributors: SIS planned and designed the research, collected and analyzed the data, drafted and revised the manuscript and its accompanying materials. NI provided advices on study design, data collection, and data analysis, revised the manuscript and its accompanying materials, and approved them for submission. JO provided advices on study design based on domain knowledge and expertise in research on long-term care. AT provided support for summarizing the data. HM provided administrative support and general advice.

685	Ethics approval: This study was approved by the Ethical Review Board of the School
686	of Medicine, Keio University and is in compliance with the Declaration of Helsinki;
687	approval number 20170132 (01/15/2018).
688	Data sharing statement: The authors' agreement with participants of the study
589	precludes sharing of data used for this study outside the predetermined study group.
590	Patient consent for publication: No required.
691	
592	Figure legend/caption
593	Figure 1. Conceptual model of correlation between care staff's QWL and
694	residents' functional performance
595	(Legend) We hypothesized that care staff's job satisfaction and global happiness affect
696	the quality of care through job commitment; job commitment affects culture of care in
597	the facility: and affects functional performance

699 Figure 2. Study Cohort

(Legend) A total of 1,532 residents and 455 care workers from 21 special nursing
 homes participated in this study. The analysis cohort included 1,000 residents with 412
 corresponding care workers from 18 special nursing homes.

Figure 1. Conceptual model of correlation between care staff's QWL and residents' functional Page 44 of 60 performance October 2020 **Quality of Work Life Quality of Care** . Downloadec 8 **Perceived Job Characteristics Supervisor Support** 10 Workload Job Satisfaction 11 Residents' Financial Rewards Care staff's 12 Culture of Career Rewards 13 Care Outcome Psychological Rewards 14 **Community** Quality of Co-Workers 15 Job 16 Perceived Quality of Care Respect 17 Team Care Privacy Commitment Functional . 18 Autonomy **Dignity** Performances 19 **Empowerment** Comfort Medica 20

Choice in

activities

Health change

human

Respond to

Injuries (risk

events)

Well-being

2024

(Legend) We hypothesized that care staff's job satisfaction and global happiness affect the quality of care through be obtained by the control of the care staff's job satisfaction and global happiness affect the quality of care through be obtained by the care staff's job satisfaction and global happiness affect the quality of care through be obtained by the care staff's job satisfaction and global happiness affect the quality of care through be obtained by the care staff's job satisfaction and global happiness affect the quality of care through be obtained by the care staff's job satisfaction and global happiness affect the quality of care through be obtained by the care staff's job satisfaction and global happiness affect the quality of care through by the care staff's job satisfaction and global happiness affect the quality of care through by the care staff's job satisfaction and global happiness affect the quality of care through by the care of the care staff's job satisfaction and global happiness affect the quality of care through by the care of the car commitment; job commitment affects culture of care in the facility; and affects functional performance. For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

21

22

23

24

25

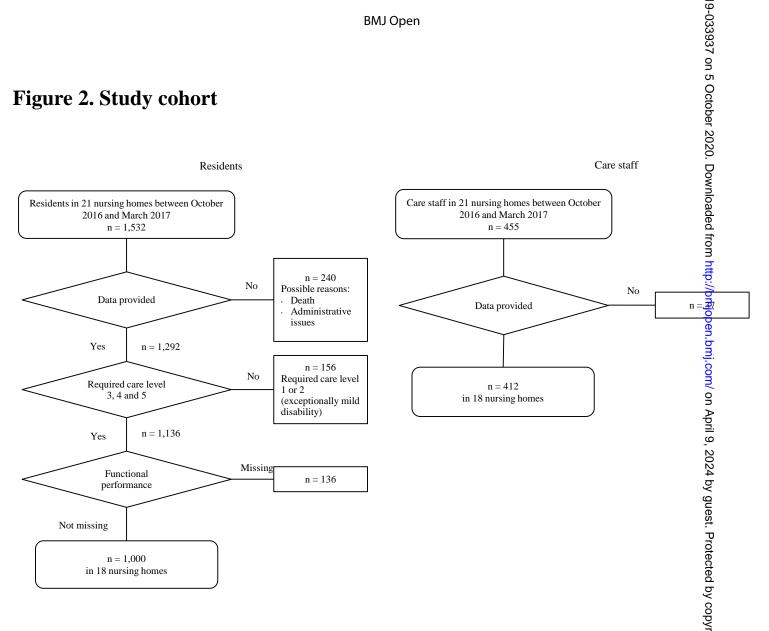
26

37

Care staff's

Global Happiness

Figure 2. Study cohort



(Legend) A total of 1,532 residents and 455 care workers from 21 special nursing homes participated in this study. The analysis cohort included 1,000 residents with 412 corresponding care workers from 18 special nursing homes.

Appendix Table 1. Baseline functional performance of nursing home residents, by required care level

Hask posture control			n :		
Page	Baseline functional performance				Total
Basis poture control		(n=239, 23.9%)	(n=395, 39.5%)	(n=366, 36.6%)	(n=1,000)
1- Maintaining standing position	ADL				
12 Moving between string positions 76,90% 44,20% 17,90% 42,20% 13 Maintaining string quotion (without assistance) 88,80% 36,10% 11,80% 34,90% 14 Realing over 17,00% 1,00% 0,80% 1,00% 14 Realing over 1,70% 1,00% 0,80% 1,00% 22 Climbing up and down 4,20% 1,00% 0,80% 1,40% 23 Stable walking 42,90% 14,80% 3,05% 17,50% 24 Moving whith facility 83,00% 61,70% 31,40% 56,20% 24 Moving whith facility 83,00% 61,70% 24,10% 48,30% 35 Casilowing (said) 92,20% 81,20% 55,60% 73,80% 35 Seaking 86,00% 70,20% 31,40% 48,30% 35 Seaking 93,40% 82,20% 13,50% 67,80% 35 Seaking 93,40% 82,20% 13,50% 63,60% 44 Feeding himberself 71,40% 47,40% 13,30% 40,90% 44 Dropping food and making mess 86,10% 88,90% 31,50% 54,80% 45 Special paragement for feeding 93,60% 82,20% 16,90% 43,60% 45 Dropping food and making mess 86,10% 88,90% 31,50% 54,80% 45 Dropping food and making mess 87,00% 22,50% 64,00% 43,60% 45 Dropping food and making mess 87,00% 22,50% 64,00% 43,60% 45 Dropping food and making mess 86,00% 87,00% 22,50% 64,00% 45 Special paragement for feeding 96,00% 88,00% 31,50% 52,00% 45 Dressing and undressing 56,00% 88,00% 30,00% 22,20% 55 Dressing and undressing 56,00% 88,00% 30,00% 56 Getting and and off-waters tops told 52,00% 88,00% 30,00% 57 Dressing and undressing 56,00% 80,00% 80,00% 58 Dressing and undressing 56,00% 80,00% 80,00% 59 Dressing and undressing 56,00% 80,00% 80,00% 50 Dressing and und	•	42.00%	14 00%	6 200/	19.400/
1-3 Maritaning string position (without assistance)					
1-8 Rolling over					
2-1 Gring out					
2-2 Climbing up and down	2. Walking and moving function				
23 Sables walking 42,90% 14,80% 3,90% 17,50% Letting functions 58,20% 61,70% 31,40% 56,20% Letting functions 56,00% 53,40% 24,10% 48,20% 31 Chewing 76,60% 53,40% 24,10% 48,20% 23 Sawalkowing (colid) 92,20% 81,20% 53,60% 73,80% 33 Sawalkowing (colid) 92,20% 82,30% 70,90% 80,00% 4 Feeding him chresoff 71,40% 47,40% 13,50% 54,80% 4 Special arrangement for feeding 26,60% 49,10% 58,80% 47,10% 4 Special arrangement for feeding 8,70% 22,50% 68,10% 24,00% 5 Plost-relaces cleamp 50,60% 28,00% 10,00% 22,20% 5 Plost-relaces cleamp 50,60% 28,00% 10,00% 22,20% 5 Plost-relaces cleamp 50,60% 28,00% 10,00% 29,00% 5 Plost-relaces cleamp 50,60% 28,00% 10,00% 22,00% 5 Plost-relaces	2-1 Going out	1.70%	1.00%	0.60%	1.00%
2-4 Moving within facility					
Extring function - Swallowing					
3-1 Chewing 76.60% 53.40% 24.10% 48.30% 23.20% 53.40% 62.80% 52.20% 53.60% 73.00% 53.40% 62.80% 53.80% 70.00% 53.60% 73.00% 53.80% 70.00% 53.60% 73.00% 53.80% 70.00% 53.60% 73.00% 53.80% 70.00% 53.60% 73.00% 53.80% 70.00% 53.60% 73.00% 53.80% 70.00% 53.60% 73.00% 53.80% 70.00% 53.60% 73.00% 53.80% 70.00% 53.60% 70.00% 53.60% 70.00% 53.60% 70.00% 53.60% 70.00% 53.60% 70.00% 53.6		85.30%	61.70%	31.40%	56.20%
3-2 Sucking	· ·	76 60%	53 40%	24 10%	48 30%
3-3 Swallowing (sokid) 93.20% 81.20% 33.60% 73.80% 3-4 Swallowing (specially processed food) 93.40% 82.00% 70.90% 80.60% 3-4 Swallowing (specially processed food) 93.40% 82.00% 70.90% 80.60% 3-4 Swallowing (specially processed food) 93.40% 82.00% 13.50% 40.90% 40.90% 40.20 profit gold and making mess 68.10% 68.90% 31.50% 54.80% 47.10% 4-3 Drophing food and making mess 68.10% 68.90% 31.50% 54.80% 47.10% 4-3 Drophing food and making mess 68.10% 68.90% 41.00% 56.80% 47.10% 4-3 Drophing food and making mess 68.10% 68.90% 41.00% 56.80% 47.10% 4-3 Drophing food and making mess 65.00% 22.50% 66.90% 29.40% 55.00% 18.60% 42.00% 22.30% 40.00% 18.60% 42.00% 22.30% 40.00% 18.60% 42.00% 22.30% 40.00% 18.60% 42.00% 22.30% 40.00% 18.60% 42.00% 22.30% 40.00% 18.60% 42.00% 22.30% 40.00% 18.60% 42.00% 22.30% 40.00% 18.60% 42.00% 22.30% 40.00% 18.60% 42.00% 22.30% 40.00% 18.60% 40.00% 18.60% 40.00% 19.10% 41.40% 54.60% 18.60% 40.00% 19.10% 41.40% 54.60% 19.10% 41.40% 54.60% 19.10% 41.40% 54.60% 19.10% 41.40% 54.60% 19.10% 41.40% 54.60% 19.10% 41.40% 54.60% 19.10% 41.40% 54.60% 19.10% 41.40% 54.00% 19.10% 41.40% 54.00% 19.10					
3-4 Swallowing (specially processed food) 1-4 Enting flunction — Feeding and feeding assistance 4-1 Feeding humberself 4-2 Dropping food and making mess 4-3 Special arrangement for feeding 2-6,06% 4-3 Dropping food and making mess 4-4 Dropping food and making mess 4-4 Dropping food and making mess 4-4 Dropping food and making mess 4-5 Special arrangement for feeding 2-6,06% 4-7 Order assistance for feeding 8-7.0% 2-2.50% 4-8 Dropping food and making mess 5-1 Ostering function 5-1 Post-release cleamp 5-0.60% 5-2 Dressing and undressing 5-2 Dressing and undressing 5-3 Ostering and off western type toilet 5-4 Releasing on bed 17-90% 3-4.40% 1-7.90% 1-8 Jahren 1-8 Jahren	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
4-1 Feeding him/herself 71.40% 47.40% 13.30% 40.90% 42. Dropping food and making mess 68.10% 68.90% 31.50% 54.80% 42. Dropping food and making mess 68.10% 68.90% 31.50% 54.80% 47.10% 56.80% 47.10% 56.80% 47.10% 56.80% 47.10% 56.80% 47.10% 56.80% 47.10% 56.80% 47.10% 56.80% 47.10% 56.80% 47.10% 56.80% 47.10% 56.80% 47.10% 56.80% 47.10% 56.80% 47.10% 56.80% 47.10% 52.20% 55.20 Kessing and undressing 50.60% 18.80% 42.00% 22.30% 55.20 Kessing and durdressing 50.50% 18.80% 42.00% 52.20 Kessing and durdressing 50.50% 18.80% 42.00% 56.00% 41.40% 36.00% 54.80% 48.00% 19.10% 41.40% 36.00% 54.80% 48.00% 19.10% 41.40% 36.00% 54.80% 48.00% 19.10% 41.40% 36.00% 54.80% 48.00% 49.40% 36.00% 54.80% 49.40% 36.00% 54.80% 49.40% 36.00% 54.80% 49.40% 36.00% 54.80% 49.40% 36.00% 54.80% 49.40% 36.00% 54.80% 49.40% 36.00% 54.80% 49.40% 36.00% 54.80% 49.40% 36.00% 54.80% 49.40% 36.00% 54.80% 49.40% 36.00% 54.80% 49.40% 36.00% 54.80% 49.40% 36.00% 54.80% 49.40% 36.00% 54.80% 52.00% 52.00% 54.50% 54.80% 52.00% 54.50% 54.80% 52.00% 54.50% 54.50% 54.80% 52.00% 54.50% 54.	-, ,				
4-2 Dropping food and making mess 4-8 Dropping food and making mess 4-8 Special arrangement for feeding 4-8 Special arrangement for feeding 8-70% 22-50% 4-8 Hore freeding 8-70% 4-2 Special arrangement for feeding 8-70% 4-2 Special function 8-70% 8-70% 8-8 Special function 8-70% 8-8 Special function 8-70% 8-8 Special function 8-70% 8-8 Special function 8-8 Hore freeding on and off western type toilet 8-8 Releasing on the development of the special function 8-8 Releasing function 8-1 Stable movement in and out of bathtub and washing. 8-1 Stable movement in and out of bathtub and washing. 8-1 Stable movement in and out of bathtub and washing. 8-2 Stabling function 8-3 Maintaining sitting position during bathing 8-3 Agove 1-2 Special function 1-0 Calcare 8-3 Maintaining sitting position during bathing 8-3 Agove 1-2 Special function 1-0 Calcare 8-4 Special function 1-0 Calcare 8-5 Special function 1-0 Calcare 8-6 Special function 1-0 Calcare 8-7 Special function 1-0 Calcare 8-8 Trimming mouth 8-9 Special function 1-0 Calcare 8-1 Trimming mouth 8-1 Special function 1-0 Calcare 8-1 Trimming mouth 8-2 Special function 1-0 Calcare 8-3 Washing face 8-3 Washing face 8-4 Washing face 8-4 Washing hands 8-5 Special function 1-0 Calcare 8-1 Special function 1-0 Calcare 8-3 Washing face 8-4 Washing hands 8-5 Special function 1-0 Calcare 8-4 Washing hands 8-6 Special function 1-0 Calcare 8-7 Special function 1-0 Calcare 8-8 Washing face 8-8 Washing face 8-9 Special function 1-0 Calcare 8-1 Special function 1-0 Calcare 8-1 Special function 1-0 Calcare 8-1 Special function 1-0 Calca	4. Eating function – Feeding and feeding assistance				
4-3 Special arrangement for fieeding	4-1 Feeding him/herself	71.40%	47.40%	13.30%	40.90%
4-4 Direct assistance for feeding (1.50%) (22.50%) (64.80%) (34.60%) (34.60%) (34.60%) (34.60%) (34.60%) (34.60%) (35.60%) (34.60%) (35.60%) (35.60%) (36.60	4-2 Dropping food and making mess	68.10%	68.90%	31.50%	54.80%
Tolking function					
5-1 Post-release cleanup 5-2 Dressing and undressing 5-5 Orting on and off western type toilet 5-2 Dressing and undressing 5-5 Orting on and off western type toilet 6-5 Courte of the Court of the Cour		8.70%	22.50%	64.80%	34.60%
5-2 Dressing and undressing 5-3 Getting on and off western type toilet 5-3 Releasing on bed 17.90% 34.40% 49.40% 36.00% 6-1 Rathing function 6-1 Stable movement in and out of bathub and washing. 6-2 Bathing without assistance 7-5.00% 3.70% 0.90% 3.50% 6-3 Maintaining stifting position during bathing 6-3 Maintaining stifting position during bathing 6-4 Carrying out bathing 7-4 3.00% 25.00% 20.10% 45.70% 6-5 Maintaining stifting position during bathing 7-4 Getting out bathing 7-5 Preparation of Trailing out bathing 7-7 Getting out bathing 7-8 Getting out bathing 7-9 Getting out bathing 7-9 Getting out bathing 7-1 Getting out bathing 7-1 Getting out bathing 7-1 Getting out bathing 7-2 Brushing teeth 7-2 Brushing teeth 7-3 Preparation for brushing teeth 7-3 Preparation for brushing teeth 7-4 Rissing mouth 7-2 20% 58.30% 7-4 Rissing mouth 7-2 20% 58.30% 7-4 Rissing mouth 7-2 20% 58.30% 7-4 Rissing mouth 7-2 20% 7-4		20.000	20.2021	17.000	20.4001
5-3 Getting on and off western type toilet 65.20% 48.00% 19.10% 41.40% 5-4 Releasing on bed 17.90% 34.40% 49.40% 36.00% 18-54 Releasing on bed 17.90% 34.40% 49.40% 36.00% 18-bathing function 6-1 Stable movement in and out of bathtub and washing. 6-1 Stable movement in and out of bathtub and washing. 7.50% 3.70% 0.90% 3.50% 6-2 Bathing without assistance 7.50% 3.70% 0.90% 3.50% 6-2 Bathing without assistance 7.50% 3.70% 0.90% 70.20% 89.20% 72.60% 6-4 Carrying out bathing 74.30% 52.00% 20.00% 89.20% 72.60% 6-1 Activation of the foliation of the f					
5-4 Releasing on bed 17.90% 34.40% 49.40% 36.00% Bathing function Satura function	-				
Bathing function					
6-2 Bathing without assistance 7.50% 3.70% 0.90% 3.50% 6-3 Maintaining sitting position during bathing 74.30% 52.00% 20.10% 45.70% 6-4 Carrying out bathing 50.70% 70.20% 89.20% 72.60% Personal care function - Oral care 7-1 General oral care 48.70% 26.00% 5.50% 24.30% 17.10% 7-2 Brushing teeth 39.30% 15.90% 4.00% 17.10% 7-3 Preparation for brushing teeth 66.40% 45.00% 14.70% 38.80% 7-4 Rinsing mouth 79.20% 58.30% 20.50% 49.00% 19.00%	6. Bathing function	17,5070	31.1070	13.1070	30.0070
6-3 Maintaining sitting position during bathing 6-4 Carrying out bathing 50.0% 70.20% 89.20% 72.60% 72.60% 89.20% 72.60% 89.20% 72.60% 89.20% 72.60% 89.20% 72.60% 89.20% 72.60% 89.20% 72.60% 89.20% 72.60% 89.20% 72.60% 89.20% 72.60% 89.20% 72.60% 89.20%	6-1 Stable movement in and out of bathtub and washing.	16.20%	3.40%	1.10%	5.60%
Personal care function	6-2 Bathing without assistance	7.50%	3.70%	0.90%	3.50%
Personal care function - Oral care 48.70% 26.00% 6.50% 24.30% 7.2 Brushing teeth 39.30% 15.90% 4.00% 117.10% 38.80% 7.2 Brushing teeth 66.40% 45.00% 14.70% 38.80% 7.4 Rinsing mouth 79.20% 58.30% 20.50% 49.00% 1	6-3 Maintaining sitting position during bathing	74.30%	52.00%	20.10%	45.70%
7-1 General oral care 48.70% 26.00% 6.50% 24.30% 7-2 Brushing teeth 33.93% 15.90% 4.00% 17.10% 7-2 Brushing teeth 66.40% 45.00% 14.70% 38.80% 7-4 Rinsing mouth 79.20% 58.30% 20.50% 49.00% 1.00		50.70%	70.20%	89.20%	72.60%
7-2 Brushing teeth 39.30% 15.90% 4.00% 17.10% 7-3 Preparation for brushing teeth 66.40% 45.00% 14.70% 38.80% 7-2 Preparation for brushing teeth 79.20% 58.30% 20.50% 49.00% 7-2 Rinsing mouth 79.20% 58.30% 20.50% 8-2 Shaving, skincare, hair care 48.30% 27.20% 5.40% 24.30% 8-2 Shaving, skincare, hair care 55.00% 35.00% 14.40% 41.00% 8-4 Washing face 71.90% 47.00% 14.40% 41.00% 8-4 Washing face 71.90% 7-2 Rinsing face 7-2 Rinsing fac					
7-3 Preparation for brushing teeth 66.40% 45.00% 14.70% 38.80% 7-4 Rixing mouth 79.20% 58.30% 20.50% 49.00% 7-8 Rixing mails 8-2 Shaving, skineare, hair care 48.30% 27.20% 5.40% 24.30% 8-3 Washing face 71.90% 47.00% 14.40% 41.00% 8-4 Washing hands 55.00% 35.00% 9.10% 30.30% 7-8 Rixing face 71.90% 75.00% 75.00% 70.60% 21.80% 70.00% 70.					
7-4 Rinsing mouth 79.20% 58.30% 20.50% 49.00% 1. Personal care function — Self-care 8-1 Trimming nails 3.90% 2.90% 1.10% 2.50% 8-2 Shaving, skincare, hair care 48.30% 27.20% 5.40% 24.30% 8-3 Washing face 71.90% 47.00% 14.40% 41.00% 8-4 Washing hands 55.00% 35.00% 9.10% 30.30% **Conjuntive Functions**	-				
Personal care function — Self-care					
8-1 Trimming nails 3.90% 2.90% 1.10% 2.50% 8-2 Shaving, skincare, hair care 48.30% 27.20% 5.40% 24.30% 8-3 Washing face 71.90% 47.00% 14.40% 41.00% 8-4 Washing hands 55.00% 35.00% 9.10% 30.30% 55.00% 35.00% 9.10% 30.30% 55.00% 55.00% 35.00% 9.10% 30.30% 50.00% 55.00% 55.00% 35.00% 9.10% 30.30% 50.00% 55.00% 35.00% 9.10% 30.30% 50.00% 55	8. Personal care function – Self-care	79.2070	36.3070	20.5070	47.0070
8-3 Washing face 71.90% 47.00% 14.40% 41.00% 8-4 Washing hands 55.00% 35.00% 9.10% 30.30% 30.30% 8-4 Washing hands 55.00% 35.00% 9.10% 30.30% 30.30% 8-4 Washing hands 55.00% 35.00% 9.10% 30.30% 8-4 Washing hands 55.00% 35.00% 9.10% 30.30% 8-4 Washing hands 55.00% 8-5.00% 8-5.00% 7.60% 21.80% 9-1 Date 43.30% 22.00% 7.60% 21.80% 9-2 Name of place 48.10% 31.70% 11.20% 28.00% 9-3 Orientation toward other people 84.50% 69.80% 36.60% 61.20% 9-4 Own name 98.20% 89.80% 59.00% 80.50	8-1 Trimming nails	3.90%	2.90%	1.10%	2.50%
Second the Functions	8-2 Shaving, skincare, hair care	48.30%	27.20%	5.40%	24.30%
Cognitive Functions Communication Commun	8-3 Washing face	71.90%	47.00%	14.40%	41.00%
Orientation	8-4 Washing hands	55.00%	35.00%	9.10%	30.30%
Orientation					
9-1 Date 43.30% 22.00% 7.60% 21.80% 9-2 Name of place 48.10% 31.70% 11.20% 28.00% 9-3 Orientation toward other people 84.50% 69.80% 36.60% 61.20% 9-4 Own name 98.20% 89.80% 59.00% 80.50% 0.0 Communication Understanding of written language 70.10% 50.80% 17.90% 43.30% 10-3 Everyday conversation 60.60% 46.60% 18.90% 39.80% 10-4 Understanding of spoken language 82.00% 74.40% 40.60% 63.80% 11.1 Time management 38.20% 24.00% 6.50% 21.00% 11-1 Time management 38.20% 24.00% 6.50% 21.00% 11-2 Simple arithmetic 57.60% 36.00% 10.40% 31.70% 11-3 Long-term memory 44.20% 35.10% 12.40% 28.90% 11-4 State of consciousness 5.60% 7.60% 5.70% 6.40% 50.00% 12.2 Traveling 1.30% 11.10% 0.60% 3.40% 10.90% 12-2 Traveling 22.00% 56.90% 3.40% 10.90% 12-3 Group Recreation 73.00% 63.70% 38.40% 57.10% 12-40% 38.50% 12-40% 38.50% 12-40% 56.50% 38.40% 57.10% 12-3 Group Recreation 73.00% 63.70% 38.40% 57.10% 13-1 Socializing using means of communication devices 10.00% 7.10% 2.30% 5.00% 7.30% 13-2 Going out 11.40% 35.20% 4.90% 7.30% 13-1 Socializing with friend 50.90% 87.10% 15.50% 31.70% 13.10%					
9-2 Name of place 48.10% 31.70% 11.20% 28.00% 9-3 Orientation toward other people 84.50% 69.80% 36.60% 61.20% 9-4 Own name 98.20% 89.80% 59.00% 80.50% 0. Communication Understanding of written language 10-1 Maintaining complicated human relationship 54.10% 36.80% 12.90% 32.20% 10-2 Understanding of written language 70.10% 50.80% 17.90% 43.30% 10-3 Everyday conversation 60.60% 46.60% 18.90% 39.80% 10-4 Understanding of spoken language 82.00% 74.40% 40.60% 63.80% 1. Cognitive function 11-1 Time management 38.20% 24.00% 6.50% 21.00% 11-2 Simple arithmetic 57.60% 36.00% 10.40% 31.70% 11-3 Long-term memory 44.20% 35.10% 12.40% 28.90% 11-4 State of consciousness 5.60% 7.60% 5.70% 6.40% 50cial Participation 2. Leisure 12-1 Traveling 1.30% 11.10% 0.60% 0.50%					
9-3 Orientation toward other people 84.50% 69.80% 36.60% 61.20% 9-4 Own name 98.20% 89.80% 59.00% 80.50% 0.Communication					
9-4 Own name 98.20% 89.80% 59.00% 80.50% 0. Communication 0. Communication 36.80% 12.90% 32.20% 10-1 Maintaining complicated human relationship 54.10% 36.80% 12.90% 32.20% 10-2 Understanding of written language 70.10% 50.80% 17.90% 43.30% 10-3 Everyday conversation 60.60% 46.60% 18.90% 39.80% 10-4 Understanding of spoken language 82.00% 74.40% 40.60% 63.80% 11-Cognitive function 82.00% 24.00% 6.50% 21.00% 11-1 Time management 38.20% 24.00% 6.50% 21.00% 11-2 Simple arithmetic 57.60% 36.00% 10.40% 31.70% 11-3 Long-term memory 44.20% 35.10% 12.40% 28.90% 11-4 State of consciousness 5.60% 7.60% 5.70% 6.40% Social Participation 2. Leisure 2. Leisure 31.10% 0.60% 0.50% 12-2 Traveling 1.30%	*				
10-1 Maintaining complicated human relationship 54.10% 36.80% 12.90% 32.20% 10-2 Understanding of written language 70.10% 50.80% 17.90% 43.30% 10-3 Everyday conversation 60.60% 46.60% 18.90% 39.80% 10-4 Understanding of spoken language 82.00% 74.40% 40.60% 63.80% 10-4 Understanding of spoken language 82.00% 74.40% 40.60% 63.80% 10-4 Understanding of spoken language 82.00% 74.40% 40.60% 63.80% 10-4 Understanding of spoken language 82.00% 74.40% 40.60% 63.80% 10-4 Understanding of spoken language 82.00% 74.40% 40.60% 63.80% 10-8 Understanding of spoken language 82.00% 83.00% 10.40% 83.70% 11-1 Time management 38.20% 24.00% 65.00% 31.70% 28.90% 11-2 Simple arithmetic 57.60% 35.10% 35.10% 35.20% 34.00% 31.70% 11-3 Long-term memory 44.20% 35.10% 35.20% 34.00% 31.00% 11-4 State of consciousness 5.60% 7.60% 3.40% 35.10% 12-4 Traveling 1.30% 11.10% 0.60% 3.40% 10.90% 12-2 Traveling 22.00% 56.90% 3.40% 10.90% 12-3 Group Recreation 73.00% 63.70% 30.20% 51.00% 12-4 Watching TV 75.00% 4.50% 38.40% 57.10% 3. Socializing using means of communication devices 10.00% 7.10% 2.30% 5.00% 13-2 Going out 11.40% 35.20% 4.90% 7.30% 13-3 Conversing with friend 50.90% 87.10% 15.50% 31.70%	* *				
10-1 Maintaining complicated human relationship 54.10% 36.80% 12.90% 32.20% 10-2 Understanding of written language 70.10% 50.80% 17.90% 43.30% 10-3 Everyday conversation 60.60% 46.60% 18.90% 39.80% 10-4 Understanding of spoken language 82.00% 74.40% 40.60% 63.80% 1. Cognitive function 11-1 Time management 38.20% 24.00% 6.50% 21.00% 11-2 Simple arithmetic 57.60% 36.00% 10.40% 31.70% 11-3 Long-term memory 44.20% 35.10% 12.40% 28.90% 11-4 State of consciousness 5.60% 7.60% 5.70% 6.40% Social Participation 2. Leisure 12-1 Traveling 1.30% 11.10% 0.60% 0.50% 12-2 Traveling 22.00% 56.90% 3.40% 10.90% 12-3 Group Recreation 73.00% 63.70% 30.20% 51.00% 12-4 Watching TV 75.00% 4.50% 38.40% 57.10% 3. Socializing 13-1 Socializing using means of communication devices 10.00% 7.10% 2.30% 5.00% 13-2 Going out 11.40% 35.20% 4.90% 7.30% 13-5000 31.70%	10. Communication	90.2070	02.00/0	59.00/0	00.2070
10-2 Understanding of written language 70.10% 50.80% 17.90% 43.30% 10-3 Everyday conversation 60.60% 46.60% 18.90% 39.80% 10-4 Understanding of spoken language 82.00% 74.40% 40.60% 63.80% 1. Cognitive function 11-1 Time management 38.20% 24.00% 6.50% 21.00% 11-2 Simple arithmetic 57.60% 36.00% 10.40% 31.70% 11-3 Long-term memory 44.20% 35.10% 12.40% 28.90% 11-4 State of consciousness 5.60% 7.60% 5.70% 6.40% Social Participation 2. Leisure 12-1 Traveling 1.30% 11.10% 0.60% 0.50% 12-2 Traveling 22.00% 56.90% 3.40% 10.90% 12-3 Group Recreation 73.00% 63.70% 30.20% 51.00% 12-4 Watching TV 75.00% 4.50% 38.40% 57.10% 3. Socializing 13-1 Socializing using means of communication devices 10.00% 7.10% 2.30%		54.10%	36.80%	12.90%	32.20%
10-3 Everyday conversation 60.60% 46.60% 18.90% 39.80% 10-4 Understanding of spoken language 82.00% 74.40% 40.60% 63.80% 1. Cognitive function 11-1 Time management 38.20% 24.00% 6.50% 21.00% 11-2 Simple arithmetic 57.60% 36.00% 10.40% 31.70% 11-3 Long-term memory 44.20% 35.10% 12.40% 28.90% 11-4 State of consciousness 5.60% 7.60% 5.70% 6.40% Social Participation 2. Leisure 12-1 Traveling 13.0% 11.10% 0.60% 0.50% 12-2 Traveling 22.00% 56.90% 3.40% 10.90% 12-3 Group Recreation 73.00% 63.70% 30.20% 51.00% 12-4 Watching TV 75.00% 4.50% 38.40% 57.10% 3. Socializing 31-1 Socializing using means of communication devices 10.00% 7.10% 2.30% 5.00% 13-2 Going out 11.40% 35.20% 4.90% 7.30% <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
1.1 Cognitive function 38.20% 24.00% 6.50% 21.00% 11-1 Time management 57.60% 36.00% 10.40% 31.70% 11-2 Simple arithmetic 57.60% 36.00% 10.40% 31.70% 11-3 Long-term memory 44.20% 35.10% 12.40% 28.90% 11-4 State of consciousness 5.60% 7.60% 5.70% 6.40%					
11-1 Time management 38.20% 24.00% 6.50% 21.00% 11-2 Simple arithmetic 57.60% 36.00% 10.40% 31.70% 11-3 Long-term memory 44.20% 35.10% 12.40% 28.90% 11-4 State of consciousness 5.60% 7.60% 5.70% 6.40% Social Participation 2. Leisure 31.30% 11.10% 0.60% 0.50% 12-2 Traveling 1.30% 56.90% 3.40% 10.90% 12-3 Group Recreation 73.00% 63.70% 30.20% 51.00% 12-4 Watching TV 75.00% 4.50% 38.40% 57.10% 3. Socializing 31.1 Socializing using means of communication devices 10.00% 7.10% 2.30% 5.00% 13-2 Going out 11.40% 35.20% 4.90% 7.30% 13-3 Conversing with friend 50.90% 87.10% 15.50% 31.70%	10-4 Understanding of spoken language	82.00%	74.40%	40.60%	63.80%
11-2 Simple arithmetic 57.60% 36.00% 10.40% 31.70% 11-3 Long-term memory 44.20% 35.10% 12.40% 28.90% 11-4 State of consciousness 5.60% 7.60% 5.70% 6.40% Social Participation 22. Leisure 8.200% 56.90% 3.40% 10.90% 12-2 Traveling 22.00% 56.90% 3.40% 10.90% 12-3 Group Recreation 73.00% 63.70% 38.40% 57.10% 12-4 Watching TV 75.00% 4.50% 38.40% 57.10% 3. Socializing 81.1 Socializing using means of communication devices 10.00% 7.10% 2.30% 5.00% 13-2 Going out 11.40% 35.20% 4.90% 7.30% 13-3 Conversing with friend 50.90% 87.10% 15.50% 31.70%	11. Cognitive function				
11-3 Long-term memory 44.20% 35.10% 12.40% 28.90% 11-4 State of consciousness 5.60% 7.60% 5.70% 6.40% Social Participation 2. Leisure Traveling 1.30% 11.10% 0.60% 0.50% 12-2 Traveling 22.00% 56.90% 3.40% 10.90% 12-3 Group Recreation 73.00% 63.70% 38.40% 57.10% 12-4 Watching TV 75.00% 4.50% 38.40% 57.10% 3. Socializing 13-1 Socializing using means of communication devices 10.00% 7.10% 2.30% 5.00% 13-2 Going out 11.40% 35.20% 4.90% 7.30% 13-3 Conversing with friend 50.90% 87.10% 15.50% 31.70%		38.20%	24.00%	6.50%	21.00%
11-4 State of consciousness 5.60% 7.60% 5.70% 6.40% Social Participation 2. Leisure	11-2 Simple arithmetic	57.60%	36.00%	10.40%	31.70%
Social Participation 2. Leisure 1.30% 11.10% 0.60% 0.50% 12-1 Traveling 22.00% 56.90% 3.40% 10.90% 12-3 Group Recreation 73.00% 63.70% 30.20% 51.00% 12-4 Watching TV 75.00% 4.50% 38.40% 57.10% 3. Socializing 13-1 Socializing using means of communication devices 10.00% 7.10% 2.30% 5.00% 13-2 Going out 11.40% 35.20% 4.90% 7.30% 13-3 Conversing with friend 50.90% 87.10% 15.50% 31.70%					
2. Leisure 12-1 Traveling 1.30% 11.10% 0.60% 0.50% 12-2 Traveling 22.00% 56.90% 3.40% 10.90% 12-3 Group Recreation 73.00% 63.70% 30.20% 51.00% 12-4 Watching TV 75.00% 4.50% 38.40% 57.10% 3. Socializing 13-1 Socializing using means of communication devices 10.00% 7.10% 2.30% 5.00% 13-2 Going out 11.40% 35.20% 4.90% 7.30% 13-3 Conversing with friend 50.90% 87.10% 15.50% 31.70%	11-4 State of consciousness	5.60%	7.60%	5.70%	6.40%
2. Leisure 12-1 Traveling 1.30% 11.10% 0.60% 0.50% 12-2 Traveling 22.00% 56.90% 3.40% 10.90% 12-3 Group Recreation 73.00% 63.70% 30.20% 51.00% 12-4 Watching TV 75.00% 4.50% 38.40% 57.10% 3. Socializing 13-1 Socializing using means of communication devices 10.00% 7.10% 2.30% 5.00% 13-2 Going out 11.40% 35.20% 4.90% 7.30% 13-3 Conversing with friend 50.90% 87.10% 15.50% 31.70%	Social Participation				
12-1 Traveling 1.30% 11.10% 0.60% 0.50% 12-2 Traveling 22.00% 56.90% 3.40% 10.90% 12-3 Group Recreation 73.00% 63.70% 30.20% 51.00% 12-4 Watching TV 75.00% 4.50% 38.40% 57.10% 3. Socializing 3. Socializing using means of communication devices 10.00% 7.10% 2.30% 5.00% 13-2 Going out 11.40% 35.20% 4.90% 7.30% 13-3 Conversing with friend 50.90% 87.10% 15.50% 31.70%	12. Leisure				
12-2 Traveling 22.00% 56.90% 3.40% 10.90% 12-3 Group Recreation 73.00% 63.70% 30.20% 51.00% 12-4 Watching TV 75.00% 4.50% 38.40% 57.10% 3. Socializing 13-1 Socializing using means of communication devices 10.00% 7.10% 2.30% 5.00% 13-2 Going out 11.40% 35.20% 4.90% 7.30% 13-3 Conversing with friend 50.90% 87.10% 15.50% 31.70%		1.30%	11.10%	0.60%	0.50%
12-3 Group Recreation 73.00% 63.70% 30.20% 51.00% 12-4 Watching TV 75.00% 4.50% 38.40% 57.10% 3. Socializing 3. Socializing using means of communication devices 10.00% 7.10% 2.30% 5.00% 13-2 Going out 11.40% 35.20% 4.90% 7.30% 13-3 Conversing with friend 50.90% 87.10% 15.50% 31.70%					
12-4 Watching TV 75.00% 4.50% 38.40% 57.10% 3. Socializing 13-1 Socializing using means of communication devices 10.00% 7.10% 2.30% 5.00% 13-2 Going out 11.40% 35.20% 4.90% 7.30% 13-3 Conversing with friend 50.90% 87.10% 15.50% 31.70%	_				
13-1 Socializing using means of communication devices 10.00% 7.10% 2.30% 5.00% 13-2 Going out 11.40% 35.20% 4.90% 7.30% 13-3 Conversing with friend 50.90% 87.10% 15.50% 31.70%	*				
13-2 Going out 11.40% 35.20% 4.90% 7.30% 13-3 Conversing with friend 50.90% 87.10% 15.50% 31.70%	13. Socializing				
13-3 Conversing with friend 50.90% 87.10% 15.50% 31.70%					
•					
13-4 Conversing with someone close 96.90% 96.90% 51.90% 76.50%	-				
	13-4 Conversing with someone close	96.90%	96.90%	51.90%	76.50%

Proportion of residents capable of each ICF Staging item both in the overall analysis cohort and within residents with a specific required care level. A higher required care level is associated with more limited ability in most items of functional performance. ADLs = Activities of Daily Living

Appendix Table 2. Care staff's responses

	Median (Interquartile Range)
Global Happiness	
Are you happy?	7 ((9)
(0-10, not happy to very happy)	7 (6-8)
Job Satisfaction	
To what extent are you satisfied with you work?	4 (4.5)
(1-6, not at all to extremely)	4 (4-5)
Career rewards	
How rewarding is your work?	5 (4.5)
(1-6, not at all to etremely)	5 (4-5)
Frequency of Intentions to leave	
How often do you feel you want leave from the current care facilities?	2 (2 2)
(1-4, often to not at all)	2 (2-3)
Quality of care at the nursing home	
To what extent are you satisfied with the quality of care provided at	
the nursing home at which you work?	4 (3-4)
(1-5, not at all to etremely)	
To what extent would you recommend this nursing home at which	
you work to your family and friends?	4 (3-4)
(1-5, not at all to extremely)	

Distribution of care staff's responses (N=412). This analysis was conducted in the unit of care staff members, not residents. Responses to the questions regarding global happiness and job stisfaction were summarized at each facility and used in the following correlation analysis.

Appendix Table 3. Global happiness and job satisfaction of care staff

	Required Care Level 3	Required Care Level 4	Required Care Level 5	Total
	(n=239, 23.9%)	(n=395, 39.5%)	(n=366, 36.6%)	(n=1,000)
Job Satisfaction	47.70%	51.40%	51.90%	50.70%
Global Happiness	59.00%	55.40%	47.80%	53.50%

Distribution of care staff's responses. This analysis was conducted in the unit of residents (N=1,000). Job satisfaction and happiness are represented by facility-level binary indicators (1 if the proportion of above-threshold responses is equal to or above the across-facilities median, 0 if it is below median). Note that these responses do not reflect experience of care workers with each resident, but their overall experience at the facility.



Appendix Table 4. Occurrence of the risk events in six months, by required care level

Risk events	Required Care Level 3	Required Care Level 4	Required Care Level 5	Total
	(n=239, 23.9%)	(n=395, 39.5%)	(n=366, 36.6%)	(n=1,000, 100.0%)
Falls	22.60%	13.90%	12.80%	15.60%
Pressure ulcers	1.70%	2.80%	2.70%	2.50%
Aspiration pneum	1.70%	2.30%	2.70%	2.30%
Fever	17.60%	15.20%	22.10%	18.30%

The most common undesirable risk events among the residents in the six-month period of observation were fever (18.3%) and falls (15.6%). Incidence of new pressure ulcers and aspiration pneumonia were relatively low.

Appendix Table	5. Overlap of	improvement an	d deterioration	L					03;			
	Re	Required Care Level 3 Required Care Level 4			Re	Required Care Level 5 🛱			Total			
		(n=239, 23.9%) (n=395, 39.5%)			(n=366, 36.6%)			(n=1,000, 100.0%)				
	Improved	Not improved	Total	Improved	Not improved	Total	Improved	Not improved	orotal	Improved	Not improved	Total
Deteriorated	10.9%	16.7%	27.6%	6.1%	16.7%	22.8%	4.9%	15.3%	O 20.2%	6.8%	16.2%	23.0%
Not deteriorated	8.8%	63.6%	72.4%	6.1%	71.1%	77.2%	3.8%	76.0%	er%02	5.9%	71.1%	77.0%
Total	19.7%	80.3%	100.0%	12.2%	87.9%	100.0%	8.7%	91.3%	о Ю 0.0%	12.7%	87.3%	100.0%

The number shows the percentage of each subgroup by required care levels.

Appendix Table 6a. Correlation of deterioration in functional performance with resident features and risk events

	Required Care Level 3	Required Care Level 4	Required Care Level 5	Total
	(n=239, 23.9%)	(n=395, 39.5%)	(n=366, 36.6%)	(n=1,000)
Resident features	,	, , ,	,	· · · · ·
Sex				
Male	0.46 (0.17-1.25)	1.61 (0.88-2.97)	1.08 (0.51-2.27)	1.08 (0.71-1.64)
Age groups, in years				
<80	1.00 (reference)	1.00 (reference)	1.00 (reference)	1.00 (reference)
80-84	3.12 (0.76-12.8)	0.56 (0.20-1.57)	0.69 (0.25-1.93)	0.91 (0.49-1.66)
85-89	1.35 (0.34-5.38)	1.00 (0.47-2.13)	1.03 (0.44-2.46)	1.03 (0.61-1.74)
90-94	1.61 (0.42-6.17)	1.00 (0.45-2.20)	1.43 (0.60-3.43)	1.18 (0.70-2.00)
95+	3.32 (0.76-14.48)	0.80 (0.33-1.95)	1.38 (0.52-3.71)	1.27 (0.70-2.29)
Risk events				
Fall	1.60 (0.75-3.42)	1.68 (0.84-3.33)	2.80 (1.38-5.66)	1.95 (1.30-2.94)
Pressure ulcers	-	2.97 (0.84-10.44)	-	0.98 (0.33-2.91)
Aspiration pneumonia	1.68 (0.17-16.53)	4.18 (1.09-16.01)	0.61(0.08-4.90)	1.86 (0.72-4.79)
Fever	1.46 (0.64-3.35)	1.86 (0.96-3.58)	1.51 (0.79-2.86)	1.59 (1.07-2.38)

Unadjusted odds ratios, obtained through bivariate correlation analysis, with their 95% confidence intervals. Residents who had either a fall or fever were more likely to deteriorate.

Odds ratios of care staff job satisfaction and global happiness are presented in Tables 4a.

Appendix Table 6b. Multivariable logistic regression analysis for deterioration in residents' functional performance					
	Required Care Level 3	Required Care Level 4	Required Care Level 5	Total 937	
	(n=239, 23.9%)	(n=395, 39.5%)	(n=366, 36.6%)	(n=1,000)	
Resident features				Octo	
Sex				bber	
Male	0.71 (0.32-1.61)	1.43 (0.78-2.62)	1.70 (0.85-3.40)	1.31 (0.89-1.93)	
Age groups, in years				20.	
<80	1.00 (reference)	1.00 (reference)	1.00 (reference)	1.00 (reference	
80-84	1.88 (0.57-6.28)	0.51 (0.20-1.34)	0.64 (0.24-1.34)	0.84 (0.48-1.47€	
85-89	1.16 (0.38-3.52)	0.84 (0.40-1.76)	1.18 (0.53-2.65)	1.07 (0.66-1.72	
90-94	1.42 (0.41-4.98)	0.89 (0.40-1.97)	1.83 (0.81-4.15)	1.25 (0.77-2.04	
95+	2.08 (0.57-7.55)	1.20 (0.53-2.70)	1.47 (0.58-3.73)	1.54 (0.90-2.64)	
Risk events				ı tt p:	
Fall	2.12 (1.06-4.29)	2.08 (1.06-4.07)	2.38 (1.19-4.79)	2.25 (1.54-3.29)	
Pressure ulcers	1.25 (0.13-11.67)	1.92 (0.50-7.45)	0.26 (0.03-2.25)	0.90 (0.34-2.38)	
Aspiration pneumonia	2.71 (0.34-21.49)	5.25 (1.14-24.27)		1.40 (0.57-3.39	
Fever	2.79 (1.27-6.10)	1.69 (0.86-3.35)	0.66 (0.87-3.18)	1.81 (1.24-2.66)	

Adjusted odds ratios, obtained through multivariable logistic regression analysis, with their 95% confidence intervals. The adjusted odds ratios of care staff's job satisfaction and happiness are presented in Table 4b.

Appendix Table 7a. Correlation of improvement in functional performance with resident features and risk events

	Required Care Level 3	Required Care Level 4	Required Care Level 5	Total
	(n=239, 23.9%)	(n=395, 39.5%)	(n=366, 36.6%)	(n=1,000)
Resident features				
Sex				
Male	0.82 (0.37-1.83)	1.55 (0.78-3.10)	1.42 (0.59-3.45)	1.27 (0.81-1.99)
Age groups, in years				
<80	1.00 (reference)	1.00 (reference)	1.00 (reference)	1.00 (reference)
80-84	2.25 (0.61-8.23)	2.37 (0.79-7.10)	1.31 (0.34-5.10)	2.00 (0.99-4.03)
85-89	1.65 (0.50-5.52)	1.45 (0.52-4.04)	1.60 (0.47-5.40)	1.66 (0.86-3.18)
90-94	1.65 (0.50-5.41)	1.02 (0.33-3.18)	2.15 (0.63-7.33)	1.75 (0.90-3.39)
95+	1.18 (0.26-5.28)	3.19 (1.15-8.84)	1.92 (0.49-7.55)	2.29 (1.13-4.63)
Risk events				
Fall	2.37 (1.19-4.76)	2.05 (0.97-4.31)	2.06 (0.84-5.07)	2.36 (1.53-3.65)
Pressure ulcers	4.22(0.58-30.79)	0.72 (0.09-5.73)	1.16 (0.14-9.50)	1.32 (0.45-3.91)
Aspiration pneumonia	1.37 (0.14-13.47)	2.11 (0.43-10.47)	-	1.03 (0.30-3.52)
Fever	2.15 (1.01-4.56)	0.78 (0.31-1.91)	1.19 (0.51-2.76)	1.24 (0.78-1.96)

Unadjusted odds ratios, obtained through bivariate correlation analysis, with their 95% confidence intervals.

Residents who had a fall were more likely to improve than those who did not have a fall, which might be partly because of rehabilitation after the fall.

Odds ratios of care staff job satisfaction and global happiness are presented in Tables 4b.

Appendix Tabel 7b. Multivariable logistic regression analysis for improvement in residents' functional performance						
	Required Care Level 3	Required Care Level 4	Required Care Level 5	Total 7		
	(n=239, 23.9%)	(n=395, 39.5%)	(n=366, 36.6%)	(n=1,000)		
Resident features				ctc		
Sex				bber		
Male	1.05 (0.44-2.51)	2.04 (0.95-4.40)	1.87 (0.74-4.76)	1.52 (0.95-2.45)ල්		
Age groups, in years				20.		
<80	1.00 (reference)	1.00 (reference)	1.00 (reference)	1.00 (reference		
80-84	2.10 (0.54-8.09)	3.06 (0.97-9.75)	1.45 (0.36-5.87)	2.24 (1.09-4.60)		
85-89	1.55 (0.45-5.42)	1.72 (0.58-5.11)	1.85 (0.53-6.53)	1.75 (0.90-3.43		
90-94	1.42 (0.41-4.98)	1.50 (0.44-5.07)	2.62 (0.73-9.35)	1.94 (0.98-3.85		
95+	0.80 (0.16-4.13)	5.12 (1.65-15.88)	2.13 (0.52-8.73)	2.38 (1.14-4.96)		
Risk events				nttp:		
Fall	2.08 (0.98-4.45)	2.10 (0.92-4.83)	1.97 (0.77-5.08)	2.36 (1.51-3.70)		
Pressure ulcers	2.86 (0.32-25.16)	0.70 (0.07-6.94)	1.39 (0.77-5.08)	1.07 (0.35-3.26)		
Aspiration pneumonia	1.46 (0.13-16.49)	2.75 (0.45-16.79)		0.78 (0.22-2.81		
Fever	2.00 (0.86-4.67)	0.51 (0.19-1.38)	1.30 (0.53-3.21)	1.15 (0.70-1.87		

Adjusted odds ratios, obtained through multivariable logistic regression analysis, with their 95% confidence intervals.

The adjusted odds ratios of care staff's job satisfaction and happiness are presented in Table 5b.

Appendix Table 8a. Correlation between deterioration in subdomains of functional performance and staff QWL

	ADL	Cognitive Function	Social Participation
Job Satisfaction	0.91 (0.65-1.28)	0.80 (0.48-1.32)	0.86 (0.61-1.20)
Global Happiness	0.72 (0.52-1.02)	0.86 (0.52-1.42)	0.92 (0.55-1.56)

Appendix Table 8b. Correlation between improvement in subdomains of functional performance and staff QWL

	ADL	Cognitive Function	Social Participation
Job Satisfaction	0.99 (0.62-1.59)	1.06 (0.56-2.01)	1.97 (0.89-4.36)
Global Happiness	1.06 (0.66-1.69)	0.71 (0.37-1.34)	1.06 (0.73-1.54)

Unadjusted odds ratios, obtained through bivariate correlation analysis, with their 95% confidence intervals.

Job satisfaction and happiness are represented by facility-level binary indicators (1 if the proportion of above-threshold responses is equal to or above the across-facilities median, 0 if it is below median).

These analyses were for seeking a specific subdomain of functional performance which was correlated with care staffs job satisfaction or happiness. However, no significant correlation was observed in the subdomains, presumably due to limited number of events (limited number of residents with deterioration in each of the subdomains).

Appendix Table 9. Results of bivariate correlation analysis and multivariable logistic regression analysis

Deterioration of residents' functional performance

	Care staff's job satisfaction and happiness	Resident features and risk events
Bivariate correlation analysis	Table 4a	Appendix Table 6a
Multivariable logistic regression analysis	Table 4b	Appendix Table 6b
Bivariate correlation analysis (subdomains of functional performance)	Appendix Table 8a	

	Improvement	of residents'	functional	performance
--	--------------------	---------------	------------	-------------

	Care staff's job satisfaction	Resident features
	and happiness	and risk events
Bivariate correlation analysis	Table 5a	Appendix Table 7a
Multivariable logistic regression analysis	Table 5b	Appendix Table 7b
Bivariate correlation analysis (subdomains of functional performance)	Appendix Table 8b	

Reporting checklist for cohort study.

Based on the STROBE cohort guidelines.

Instructions to authors

Complete this checklist by entering the page numbers from your manuscript where readers will find each of the items listed below.

Your article may not currently address all the items on the checklist. Please modify your text to include the missing information. If you are certain that an item does not apply, please write "n/a" and provide a short explanation.

Upload your completed checklist as an extra file when you submit to a journal.

In your methods section, say that you used the STROBE cohortreporting guidelines, and cite them as:

von Elm E, Altman DG, Egger M, Pocock SJ, Gotzsche PC, Vandenbroucke JP. The Strengthening the Reporting of Observational Studies in Epidemiology (STROBE) Statement: guidelines for reporting observational studies.

Page

Number

Reporting Item

Title and abstract

Title #1a Indicate the study's design with a commonly used term in the title or the abstract

Abstract	<u>#1b</u>	Provide in the abstract an informative and balanced	3-4
		summary of what was done and what was found	
Introduction			
Background /	<u>#2</u>	Explain the scientific background and rationale for the	7
rationale		investigation being reported	
Objectives	<u>#3</u>	State specific objectives, including any prespecified	7-11
		hypotheses	
Methods			
Study design	<u>#4</u>	Present key elements of study design early in the paper	11
Setting	<u>#5</u>	Describe the setting, locations, and relevant dates, including	11-14
		periods of recruitment, exposure, follow-up, and data	
		collection	
Eligibility criteria	<u>#6a</u>	Give the eligibility criteria, and the sources and methods of	15-16
		selection of participants. Describe methods of follow-up.	
Eligibility criteria	<u>#6b</u>	For matched studies, give matching criteria and number of	n/a
		exposed and unexposed	
Variables	<u>#7</u>	Clearly define all outcomes, exposures, predictors, potential	12-15
		confounders, and effect modifiers. Give diagnostic criteria, if	
		applicable	
Data sources /	<u>#8</u>	For each variable of interest give sources of data and details	12-17
measurement		of methods of assessment (measurement). Describe	
		comparability of assessment methods if there is more than	
	For pe	er review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml	

BMJ Open

Page 58 of 60

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-033937 on 5 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 9, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

		one group. Give information separately for for exposed and	
		unexposed groups if applicable.	
Bias	<u>#9</u>	Describe any efforts to address potential sources of bias	15-16
Study size	<u>#10</u>	Explain how the study size was arrived at	18
Quantitative	<u>#11</u>	Explain how quantitative variables were handled in the	17-18
variables		analyses. If applicable, describe which groupings were	
		chosen, and why	
Statistical	<u>#12a</u>	Describe all statistical methods, including those used to	17-18
methods		control for confounding	
Statistical	<u>#12b</u>	Describe any methods used to examine subgroups and	17
methods		interactions	
Statistical	<u>#12c</u>	Explain how missing data were addressed	18
methods			
Statistical	<u>#12d</u>	If applicable, explain how loss to follow-up was addressed	n/a
methods			
Statistical	<u>#12e</u>	Describe any sensitivity analyses	n/a
methods			
Results			
Participants	<u>#13a</u>	Report numbers of individuals at each stage of study—eg	18-19
		numbers potentially eligible, examined for eligibility,	
		confirmed eligible, included in the study, completing follow-	

BMJ Open

2

7 8 9

10 11 12

13 14

15 16

17 18

23 24

25 26 27

28 29 30

31 32

33 34 35

36 37 38

39 40

41 42

43 44

49 50

51 52 53

54 55

60

Page 60 of 60

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-033937 on 5 October 2020. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 9, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

Other analyses	<u>#17</u>	Report other analyses done—e.g., analyses of subgroups	Appendix
		and interactions, and sensitivity analyses	
Discussion			
Key results	<u>#18</u>	Summarise key results with reference to study objectives	25-26
Limitations	<u>#19</u>	Discuss limitations of the study, taking into account sources	26, 29-30
		of potential bias or imprecision. Discuss both direction and	
		magnitude of any potential bias.	
Interpretation	<u>#20</u>	Give a cautious overall interpretation considering objectives,	26-29
		limitations, multiplicity of analyses, results from similar	
		studies, and other relevant evidence.	
Generalisability	<u>#21</u>	Discuss the generalisability (external validity) of the study results	26
Oth an Information			

Other Information

Funding #22 Give the source of funding and the role of the funders for the present study and, if applicable, for the original study on which the present article is based

The STROBE checklist is distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License CC-BY. This checklist was completed on 29. January 2020 using https://www.goodreports.org/, a tool made by the EQUATOR Network in collaboration with Penelope.ai